

THE PROPHETIC DIMENSION



A DIVINE REVELATION OF HOW TO
ACCURATELY PROPHECY, FUNCTION
& OPERATE IN THE PROPHETIC
REALM OF GOD

APOSTLE FREQUENCY REVELATOR

IF YOU DESIRE TO BE CATAPULTED TO THE HIGHEST REALMS OF PROPHETIC ACCURACY (FORENSIC PROPHECY) TO THE EXTENT OF REVEALING MICROSCOPIC DETAILS OF PEOPLE SUCH AS THEIR NAMES, RESIDENTIAL ADDRESSES, PHONE NUMBERS, ACCOUNT NUMBERS, BIRTH DATES, CAR NUMBER PLATES AND OTHER DEMOGRAPHIC DETAILS, READ THIS BOOK! AS YOU READ THROUGH, YOU WILL RECEIVE SUCH A HEAVY IMPARTATION OF THE PROPHETIC ANOINTING FROM THE PAGES OF THIS BOOK THAT WILL IGNITE A PROPHETIC EXPLOSION IN YOUR SPIRIT, CAUSING YOU TO PROPHECY WITH YOUR EYES OPEN, GLORY TO GOD!

THE PROPHETIC DIMENSION

A DIVINE REVELATION OF HOW TO
ACCURATELY PROPHECY AND OPERATE
IN THE PROPHETIC REALM OF GOD

APOSTLE FREQUENCY REVELATOR



GLOBAL DESTINY PUBLISHING HOUSE

Copyright © 2017 Apostle Frequency Revelator.

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, photographic (photocopying), recording or otherwise, without the written permission of the copyright holder.

ISBN: 9781521758410

The author has made every effort to trace and acknowledge sources, resources and individuals. In the event that any images or information has been incorrectly attributed or credited, the author will be pleased to rectify these omissions at the earliest opportunity.

Scripture quotations are all taken from the Holy Bible, the New King James Version (Authorized Version). First published in 1611. Quoted from the KJV Classic Reference Bible, Copyright © 1983 by The Zondervan Corporation

Published by the Author © Global Destiny Publishing House,
No. 17, 5th Street, Sandton, South Africa

Website: www.globaldestinypublishers.co.za

Email: frequency.revelator@gmail.com

Phone: 0027622436745/ 0027785416006/0027797921646

Book layout and cover designed by Mako for Global Destiny Publishing House

OTHER BOOKS PUBLISHED BY
APOSTLE FREQUENCY REVELATOR:

How to Become a Kingdom Millionaire

Deeper Revelations of the Anointing

The Realm of Power to Raise the Dead

How to Operate in the Realm of the Miraculous

The Realm of Glory

New Revelations of Faith

Unveiling the Mystery of Miracle Money

The Prophetic Dimension

*The Realm of the Spirit: A Divine Revelation of the
Supernatural Realm*

The Prophetic Move of the Holy Spirit

The Ministry of Angels in the World Today

*Throne Room Prayers: The Power of Praying in the Throne
Room*

7 Dimensions of the Supernatural Realm

Divine Rights and Privileges of a Believer

7 Keys to Unlocking the Supernatural

7 Realms of The Supernatural Dimension

The Dynamics of God's Word

The Revelation of Jesus Christ

7 Supernatural Dimensions of Financial Prosperity

Spiritual Laws and Principles of the Kingdom

Rain of Revelations Daily Devotional Concordance

DEDICATION

This publication remains an exclusive property of Heaven as it has been given birth to by the Holy Ghost in the Throne Room of Heaven. As a product of the fresh breath of God released in the deepest territories of the glory realm, it is geared at propagating deeper revelations of God's Word, Divine presence and Prophetic Glory from the Throne Room to the extreme ends of the World. Therefore, this book is dedicated to millions of believers, whom through these revelations, shall move and function in higher realms of forensic prophecy, to the glory of God! There is a new type of man coming forth on the earth, to which this book is dedicated, who is rising beyond the confines and dictates of the realm of time, to unlock the prophet realm and announce the voice, mysteries and secrets of Heaven in prophetic language. I'm talking about a distinct breed of believers who shall develop an insatiable appetite, perennial hunger and unquenchable thirst to tread on deeper and unexplored territories of the prophetic realm and engineer the uncharted, undefinable and unrecorded signs and wonders. As you read through this Holy Ghost breathed book, you will be catapulted to the highest realms of forensic prophesy to the extent of revealing microscopic details of people such as their names, residential addresses, phone numbers, account numbers, birth dates, car number plates and other demographic details. Therefore, allow me space to officially announce the expiry date of mediocrity in your life for God is about to use you to explode in prophetic utterances that will ruffle the feathers of those comfortable with the status quo and dazzle the minds of those who have pitched their tent in the valley of complacency and passivity.

This book is dedicated to a new breed of millions of believers across the globe, whom through the revelations encapsulated in these pages, shall be catapulted into the greater depths of the prophetic realm. In this “God moment,” get ready as God is strategically positioning you to a level of greater prophetic manifestation in the realm of the spirit. God is about to explode in the demonstration of prophet utterances that will dazzle the minds of religious charlatans and ruffle the feathers of the sceptics. As you inundate your spirit with Throne room revelations encapsulated in this book, you will begin to move in the prophetic grace like never before. As you are about to be launched into an arena of the unfamiliar, welcome to a world in which it is naturally supernatural to prophesying and waking up with a prophetic word is a common occurrence!

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This provocative prophetic publication is primarily dedicated to the Holy Ghost who is the Author and the Finisher of the deep mysteries and revelations encapsulated in it. It is the Holy Ghost who trained me in matters of moving in the higher realms of the prophetic and awakened my consciousness to a *rapsody of revelations* on the *Prophetic Dimension*. To God be the glory! This anointed publication appears in its current form due to the influence of several people, hence as a token of appreciation, I would like to offer my sincere gratitude to all of them: I would like to express my unparalleled gratitude to our frontline generals in the *Prophetic Realm*. Dr Peter Tan of Eagle Vision Ministries, for unveiling deeper insights into the realities of the Prophetic Realm and for enlightening me in the integral matters of operating in the prophetic realm of God.

Allow me to pay my tribute to the sharpest and most accurate prophets in our generation: Prophet Manasseh Jordan of Manasseh Jordan Ministries (USA) whose global prophetic ministry has tremendously impacted every sphere of my life and Apostle - Prophet Maphosa the President of the Manifest Sons of God Movement (MSG) whose accurate prophetic utterances have carried my life for years.

I would like to express my deepest and most heartfelt gratitude to my most beautiful and adorable wife Delight Nokuthaba Mpofu who is the love of my life, my life coach and business partner, for having supported me in every way in my ministry as a renowned global author. She is indeed such an amazing

blessing that I will forever be grateful to have received from God. I owe a special gratitude specifically to one of my best spiritual sons, Paramjeet Singh Makani from the nation of India, who inspires me a lot through the demonstration of undefinable, uncharted and unrecorded miracles, signs and wonders in this very hour.

Allow me to extend a hand of appreciation to Great men and women of God all around the world who have been an inspiration to me: Dr Yana Johnson (London), Prophetess Nomsa M. Maida of New Breed ministry, Apostle Chris Lord Hills of the Supernatural Church, Dr Franklin (South Africa), Prophet Mathew B. Nuek (Malaysia), Prophetess Menezes (USA) and Prophet Samuel Njagi (Kenya), for being instrumental in creating a conducive spiritual climate for the birthing forth of the revelations which God has laid in my spirit. Words fail to capture the gratitude I have for my own staff at *Global Destiny Publishing House* (GDP House), who have typified a new type of man coming forth on the earth, rising beyond the confines and dictates of the realm of time, to access higher realms of the prophetic dimension:

Further thanks goes to my ministry partners all over the world who have supported me tremendously by demonstrating an unquestionable thirst, perennial hunger and an insatiable appetite to read my books. May the Lord richly and unreservedly bless you all! Further thanks goes to my siblings namely, Caspa, Kaizer, Target, Keeper, Colleter and Presence Nkomo for their love and support in every way.

To Author House (UK), I recognize that this project would not have been possible without your initial assistance. Thanks for heeding God's call to have these revelations propagated from the United Kingdom (UK) to the furthest extremes of the world. To God be the glory!

- Apostle Frequency Revelator

CONTENT

Dedication	iii
Acknowledgements	iv
Preface	vi
1. A Divine Revelation Of The Prophetic Realm: Unearthing Mysteries Of The Prophetic Realm	11
2. Deeper Dimensions Of The Prophetic Realm: Forensic Prophecy, Dramatic Prophecy & Typological Prophecy	34
3. The Practicals Of The Prophetic: Divine Revelations On How To Accurately Prophecy Over People And Geographical Regions	50
4. Types Of Prophets: The Seven Expressions Of The Prophetic Spirit	62
5. Three Dimensions Of The Prophetic Office	77
6. The Prophetic Realm: The Seven Rivers Of Prophecy	99
7. The Prophetic Anointing & Prophetic Activation	113
8. The Apostolic And Prophetic Dimension	132
9. The Three Realms of The Prophetic	141
10. Prophetic Language And Dictionary: Unearthing The Meaning Of Prophetic Codes And Symbols	150
11. Prophetic Dreams And Visions	162
12. The Author's Profile	192

PREFACE

What is prophecy? Who is a prophet? Who should prophecy? How should it be articulately done? For what purpose do we prophesy? How do I tap into the realm of forensic prophecy? These are endless questions which have lingered in the minds of many believers across the broad spectrum of Christian faith with regard to prophecy. Although much has been deliberated in the prophetic arena evidenced by the voluminous books written on the prophetic and the mushrooming of Prophetic Schools across the Body of Christ, there are still lingering questions across the Body of Christ with regard to the dynamics of prophesying accurately, precisely and articulately. Have you ever wondered how some ministers have been catapulted into the higher realms of forensic prophecy to the extent of revealing and excavating hidden mysteries and microscopic details pertaining to people's names, residential addresses, phone numbers, account numbers, birth dates, car number plates and other demographic details, yet others are completely lost at sea as to how to articulate this prophetic grace? The answer lies in the *Prophetic Dimension*. The Prophetic Dimension is an exceptional read as it seeks to examine the scope, depth and vast spectrum of the prophetic, its functions and dynamic works. As you read the *Prophetic Dimension*, you will experience the many facets to the prophetic streams which will allow you to experience the unfolding creative power of the prophetic ministry without any confusion and possibly misunderstanding. It will catapult you to a higher prophetic dimension of forensic prophecy in which it's naturally supernatural to prophesy and receiving a prophetic word from God is a common experience. Moreover, you will receive such a heavy impartation of the prophetic anointing from the written pages of this book that will ignite a prophetic explosion in your spirit, causing you to prophesy with your eyes open!

Apostle Frequency Revelator

This publication details the roles and duties of the prophetic in the church and unveils the deeper realms, depths and dimensions of the prophetic ministry. As an indispensable reference, this comprehensive text is something no church leader should be without. It intelligently and skilfully explains the function and responsibilities of local church prophets and those who desire to prophesy in the global arena. You will discover how God awakens, calls, grooms, and produces excellent prophetic people in this generation. Prophetically speaking, as I write this book, I can hear the sound of an entire generation of prophetic voices emerge that will transform the prophetic landscape in the Body of Christ across the globe into a prophetic revolution. This book empowers prophetic ministers with revelatory knowledge and wisdom on how to operate in the prophetic realm of God. These prophetic tools will help the average lay minister and those operating in their prophetic gifting in addition those whom God has chosen for the prophetic office. The book successfully mines and excavates for the scope and depth of the prophetic seeking to expand our view of this spectacular realm. It informs the reader that the Prophetic Dimension is operative beyond a personal word of prophecy, but is a futuristic realm of insight and visionary instinct into Christ's future vision for His Church, His Kingdom and the nations of the earth. It presents, the seven realms of the Prophetic Dimension, a revelatory teaching laying out the seven-level Biblical pattern for prophetic transition into individual Destiny Fulfilment.

This publication is specifically designed to thrust you into higher realms of prophetic perception in hearing God's voice with various spiritual aptitude development experiences demonstrating the supernatural power of God in your life and in your particular area of gifting and calling that is unique to you. Learn to excel with prophetic fluidity and accuracy that is anchored in sound Biblical teaching and grounded in the Word of God as you witness God's supernatural power "come alive" from deep within the womb of God's Prophetic Matrix as the Holy Spirit cultivates your gifts from the inside out. This book is for prophetic nerds—those who want to understand the technology and anatomy of their prophetic gift. As you read through, you will begin to explore the potential of prophecy and decipher the dynamics of its operation. You will be thrilled at how the prophetic power domiciled inside of you will be unlocked and unleashed to transport the world. This publication is also designed specifically for hungry Christians who have an insatiable appetite to take their first step to plunge into the prophetic realm. The excruciating truth is that many desire to hear the Lord for themselves but because of uninformed theology and a purposeful stifling of the gift of prophecy by their leaders, they feel that God does not speak today or they cannot hear him clearly. In I Corinthians 14:1-5, the apostle Paul explains

The Prophetic Dimension

how we should desire earnestly, above all the other spiritual gifts, to prophesy. It is disheartening to observe how so many churches and Christians ignore this very scriptural command as it relates to the ministry.

It is worth exploring the divine truth that this is not an abstract theological doctrinal book but a practical “*how to*” guide on what personal prophecy is and how you can function in the prophetic realm accurately and articulately. This book is an absolute must for anyone who ever desire to hear God’s speak either thorough prophecy, prophetic visions and dreams, prophetic enactment, prophetic presbytery, and many other divinely orchestrated prophetic methods. The greater truth is that the Lord places such a high priority on prophecy because it is vital to the life and health of the church and the Christian’s spiritual life. It is for this reason that prophecy is branded as an indispensable tool for God and mankind as no era ever existed without it, despite its occasional bashing from time to time. This stems from the realisation that the prophet and prophetic people carries an enormous weight of authority and responsibility before God. Our Heavenly Father has much to say and express to us as His beloved children. This is exemplified in Moses’s life who was branded as a friend of God and wished that everyone could prophesy and that the Lord would put his spirit upon them (Numbers 11:29). This means prophecy is a call for everyone in the Body of Christ, not only for those who somehow seem to have attained a stratospheric pinnacle of enlightenment in matters of the prophetic. This is what forms the key distinction between *prophets* and *prophetic people*, because not everyone is called to be a prophet but everyone can prophesy. The aim of this book is therefore to serve as a guide to those seeking the pathway of prophetic revelation that is available to every child of God. The body of Christ desperately needs prophets to awaken the masses and revive the prophetic spirit. Whether you have never spoken a prophetic word or you actively engage your gift, Apostle Frequency Revelator provides an unparalleled, inspiring teaching for you. He boldly reveals the characteristics of a prophet that may lie dormant in your life so God can launch you into your calling.

If you are longing to gain insights into the prophetic realm, then this book will lead you on the pathway to that discovery. The focus of this book is to bring clarity to the gift of prophecy, prophetic operations, and to the pitfalls associated with prophetic ministry. This Throne Room revelation will help individuals across the Body of Christ to rediscover the purpose of the prophetic gift in the Church. In this book, apostle Frequency Revelator brings to your attention to the divine consciousness that the gift of prophecy is the living fire of Pentecost that will enflame and rekindle the hearts of men and women in the church. He hints that something is stirring inside of you, but it

Apostle Frequency Revelator

has been silenced, gravely undermined, and misunderstood. He is therefore calling you to step out of the convictions of ordinary life of complacency and mediocrity and be encouraged to speak forth the word of the Lord as God is calling you to be His Trumpet and to sound the alarm to the nations. Prophetically speaking, the Lord is pouring out His Spirit upon the masses across the Body of Christ in a greater measure. This outpouring of His Spirit has culminated in an unprecedented increase in prophetic visions, dreams, and prophetic revelation. In these last days, we are witnessing the Lord releasing revelation on a greater scale and even people in countries that are closed to the gospel are seeing visions and dreams of Jesus. In this book, you will learn about the process of preparing to hear the Lord speak to you in prophetic ways. One of the things that you will come to realize is that God is always speaking. This is a startling revelation to most Christians when they begin to hear the Lord consistently as He speaks to all who long to hear Him expressing the passions of His heart and the thoughts of His infinite mind.

CHAPTER ONE

A DIVINE REVELATION OF THE PROPHETIC REALM: UNEARTHING THE PANORAMA OF PROPHECY

The prophetic is a topic that has received great interest over the last decade. Iconic books have been written to outline its breadth and scope. Some have produced books with great value, and others have often overlooked different aspects of the prophetic, focusing either on “the prophet” or the method of revelation received. As a consequence, there are certain practices in the modern day church regarding the prophetic which needs to be given divine correction. It appears that the modern church has turned into a *prophetic drama*, staging a *church theatrics* that provides Google answers instead of Heaven solutions. Figuratively speaking, the congregation has turned into *fans*, pastors have turned into *performers* on the pulpit stage and the offering has turned into an *admission fee* for the performance. While it is an incontestable reality that God invariably marks creation changes with His prophets as they are the timepieces that set the tempo and pace of His momentum, the greatest challenge facing the church is that some modern day believers who claim prophetic titles are unprophetically trained to walk in the supernatural. In what I call a “*prophetic drama*,” many have a tendency of clamouring on a Sunday service for the heaviest prophetic word that Heaven can find to appease their prophetic fixation, yet after these meetings, they send their audiences back home with nothing but a prophecy to fix their lives. Many have been preconditioned to wait on things the Bible say

they are now. In other words, they are putting into the future what God has already done and is available now. As a consequence of the church's myopic overemphasis on the so called, "*Prophetic fascination*" which is trending in the modern day church, many of those answering the call to the prophetic today are conditioned to relegate the ministry of signs and wonders to merely a prophetic agenda. Some churches relegate the prophetic to the side-lines as an after-church option or to soaking meetings alone.

The reality is that humanity in the extreme quarters of life are desperately looking for answers to major worldwide crises while the church is satisfied with their prophetic gifts staying confined within their church premises, home groups or special conferences, blessing each other with enticing words. Instead of functioning as divine connectors, prophecy has become predictive and confined to the local church, ignoring the world outside the church walls, thus leaving the interest in the supernatural to be handled by psychics and other spiritual vultures. There is a dramatic upsurge of interest in supernatural phenomena in our world as people are looking for authoritative answers to the challenges and problems of life hence they have in the process turned to astrologers, psychics, and magic workers. The believer has become event orientated regarding the supernatural, anticipating the power of God to move only when there is a conference rather than anticipating the daily outpour of God's power as was the case during the days of the early church. As a result, many migrate from church to church in search of a *prophetic impartation* instead of developing the quality of their spirit to listen to the directive voice of God by themselves. Subconsciously, many have been trained and accustomed for the man of God to lay hands on them, hence their faith is still affixed to the hand of the man instead of the hand of God. However, paradigms are shifting as now is the time for God to showcase the integrity of His prophetic glory to the nations with such a mighty demonstration of signs and wonders, never seen in the history of humanity.

What is Prophecy?

Prophecy is a divinely inspired utterance or revelation from a yielded human vessel aimed at communicating God's thoughts to His people. We could say that prophecy is the expressed thoughts of God, spoken in a language that no man in his natural gift of speech could ever articulate. The substance and nature of prophecy exceeds the limits of what the natural mind could conceive. The gift of prophecy is articulated through the mouth of man, but it comes from the mind of God--spiritual thoughts in spiritual words. (I Corinthians 2:9-16). Prophecy also involves a process in which one or more messages

The Prophetic Dimension

are communicated by God. Such messages typically involve inspiration, interpretation, or revelation of divine will concerning the prophet's social world and events to come. Prophecy is a truth declared about the future that was received personally from God. To determine what true prophecy is and what is false prophecy, you need to determine if the prophecy came through God. In its essence, prophecy is a salvation message from God to all of mankind. It is a godly truth about the future that was received personally from God. Job 33:30 advises us that God uses prophecy to enlighten us so that we may have eternal salvation. A Prophet is therefore an interpreter of oracles or of hidden mysteries in God, one who moves by the Spirit of God as His spokesman and solemnly declares to men what he has received by inspiration, especially concerning future events, and in particular such as relate to the cause and kingdom of God and to human salvation.

Theological scholars are irresolute as to the etymology of this Bible term, "*Prophecy*". Some presume that the noun is from an Arabic term meaning "*spokesman*", whereas others contend that the root is a Hebrew form which signifies a "*bubbling up*," as when water issues from a hidden fountain. This would suggest the idea of the inspiration behind the prophet. It is now more commonly believed, however, that the word may be of *Akkadian* origin and that it may denote "*to be called*". The best way to determine the meaning of the term is to examine the manner in which the Bible employs it. The classic passage which sets forth the role of the prophet is Exodus 7:1,2. And Jehovah said unto Moses, *See, I have made thee as God to Pharaoh; and Aaron thy brother shall be thy prophet. Thou shalt speak all that I command thee; and Aaron thy brother shall speak unto Pharaoh.* A prophet was simply a spokesman for God. The prophet was also called a "*seer*." Note how the terms "prophet" and "*seer*" are interchanged in 1 Samuel 9:9: Beforetime in Israel, when a man went to inquire of God, thus he said, Come, and let us go to the seer; for he that is now called a Prophet was beforetime called a Seer. Some scholars suggest that the term "*prophet*" stressed the objective or active work of God's spokesman, whereas "*seer*" underscored the subjective method of receiving divine revelation, i.e., by "*seeing*". There are a number of truths which need to be appreciated if one is to understand the function of prophecy in biblical literature.

Paul unveils in 1 Corinthians 12:38 that God has appointed these in the church: *first apostles, second prophets, third teachers, after that miracles, then gifts of healings, helps, administrations, varieties of tongues.* The prophetic ministry functions best in the local church when both Pastors and the people in the congregation have a unified view and understanding of the prophetic and how it should operate. If there is any ministry in the Body that needs to be taught to the

people of God, it is the prophetic ministry. It can be a powerful tool for good and blessing in the Body, but also one of potential danger at the sometime. A scalpel in the hand of the unruly can cut or maim, but the same scalpel in the hand of a surgeon can operate and heal. So the prophetic has great potential for building or destroying, depending on the skill, training, equipping and motivation of the one prophesying. We must learn to value the gift of the office of the prophet. We usually don't value something because we don't understand its purpose or positioning, and what we don't understand we either ignore or abuse.

THE FOUR DIMENSIONS OF THE PROPHETIC MINISTRY

There are deeper, greater and higher dimensions in the prophetic ministry. Contrary to how the world has stigmatised, the prophetic ministry moves beyond just prophesying. It is a lifestyle of bringing God to man and carrying man to God. There are **FOUR** dimensions of the prophetic realm. All these realms operate from the Holy Spirit's working through a believer. In the anatomisation of the prophetic dimension, it is important to distinguish between *levels* and *degrees*. Levels speak of *strength*, measured in one volts of spiritual power. On the other hand, when we talk about the degrees, we are talking about the current of the Spirit. The Spirit of prophecy has different *strengths* and *degrees*. Notable is the realisation that the gift of prophecy, a ministry of prophecy and an office of prophet are all different. Each of them is from the same Spirit but they are at different *levels* and *degrees* of strength. To substantiate this revelation with reference to scriptural evidence, Paul unveils the divine truth in Ephesians 4:11–16 11 that:

He gave the apostles, the prophets, the evangelists, the shepherds and teachers, to equip the saints for the work of ministry, for building up the body of Christ, until we all attain to the unity of the faith and of the knowledge of the Son of God, to mature manhood, to the measure of the stature of the fullness of Christ, so that we may no longer be children, tossed to and fro by the waves and carried about by every wind of doctrine, by human cunning, by craftiness in deceitful schemes. Rather, speaking the truth in love, we are to grow up in every way into him who is the head, into Christ, from whom the whole body, joined and held together by every joint with which it is equipped, when each part is working properly, makes the body grow so that it builds itself up in love (ESV).

It is worth noting that just because someone is prophesying does not make him or her a prophet. Too many people are deceived into believing that if someone is able to prophecy that immediately qualifies them to operate in

The Prophetic Dimension

the ‘*Office of the Prophet*’ – this is simply just not true! In this section, we will seek to establish from His Word the different realms of the prophetic as well as distinguish the different levels of prophetic expression. In Acts 21, you notice that Philip’s four daughters had the ministry of prophecy. In Acts 21:9 it says *now this man had four virgin daughters who prophesy*. Now, that’s different from the next verse in verse ten: *A certain prophet.....*” You see, the Bible differentiates between those who prophesy and those who are prophets. So, there are those who are in the ministry of prophecy. Philip’s four daughters had a ministry of prophecy. They constantly prophesied. But then here comes a prophet who stands in one of the five-fold office and his unction and anointing in the Spirit of prophecy is even stronger. And that is what we call the four levels of the Spirit of prophecy.

As aforementioned, in the development of prophecy, there are four levels, degrees, depths and dimensions of prophecy. There is a first level which every believer can tap into. The truth is that you don’t have to be a prophet to operate in this entry level of the prophetic realm. That is why Paul urged the Corinthian church that as they pray in tongues, they are to ask for an interpretation. Because with that interpretation, a prophecy can bless the church. If everyone flows into that realm, there is going to come such a powerful revelation to move in greater degree. The seven rivers flow with the degrees and the levels. The first level is what I call an increase in quantity - it becomes higher and more powerful in degree. The first level of the Spirit of prophecy helps you into that area. The first level comes as a result of your growth in God through the word and in the Spirit of God. The second level comes as a result of gifting. The gifting of the gift of prophecy. The gift of prophecy is what God gives you and you are able to speak forth in word of prophecy. The levels are different from the degrees. As you move into the levels sometimes you may not even touch the third or the second degree which is a predictive element. But yet it can be strong and powerful. And the word of prophecy or the gift of prophecy is the gift of the Holy Spirit given for a specific time and a specific purpose through a specific individual for a specific people or person. So it is specific, it’s a gift of prophecy as enumerated in Corinthians 12. That may come as the Spirit will through any individual who opens him or herself will be able to move into that fairly regularly because it is a special gifting in their life. Some of these people may not move into a high degree of the river of prophecy but they can move into a strong level of the gift of prophecy.

Paul says in 1 Corinthians. 12:10 *to another the working or miracle, to another prophecy*. Here in fact he calls it a manifestation of the Holy Spirit. Then in Romans 12:6, he says *having then gifts deferring according to the grace that is given to*

Apostle Frequency Revelator

us let us use them. Notice now his emphasis is different. In 1 Corinthians 12 the Spirit works as He wills. In Romans 12, a person can do something about that gift. There is a human co-operation and effort involved. In Romans 12:6 it says, *“Having then gifts differing according to the grace that is given to us, let us use them; if prophecy, let us prophesy in proportion to our faith.* I classify it as the ministry of prophecy. So, the ministry of prophecy is the gift of prophecy that has become so much a part and parcel of a person that it constitutes a ministry. For example, any believer can lay hands on the sick and pray for the sick. That again is what I call the first level of healing. Now the more you are filled with the Spirit and the more you are filled with the word, the more effective you are in praying for the sick.

1. Spirit of Prophecy - Available For Every Believer in Christ.

2. Gift of Prophecy - Circumstantial or Occasional That Comes Upon a Believer.

3. Prophetic Ministry - Residential, Consistently Abiding Within a Believer.

4. Prophetic Office - A Foundational Ministry in the Church. (Ephesians 2:20)

THE SPIRIT OF PROPHECY

The spirit of prophecy is the simplest entry level in the prophetic ministry. It is not a gift. It is not an office. It is an anointing arising from Christ within a believer. It manifests when there is a special prophetic anointing in an area, service or place. Because it is a Spirit, it comes and goes. The person is not in possession of the Spirit. God uses who you are and what you are to do what He wants to do. Let's consider the Apostle John's testimony when narrating his angelic encounter in Revelations 19:10: *And I fell at his feet to worship Him. But he said to me, “See that you do not do that! I am your fellow servant, and of your brethren that have the testimony of Jesus. Worship God! For the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy”.* Do you notice that, the angel told John to worship God because the testimony of Jesus Christ is the *Spirit of prophecy*? This means that the Spirit of prophecy is poured out upon everyone in the church to testify about Jesus Christ. This also tells me that this first level is available for every believer to tap into. Every believer becomes a channel or conduit through which the voice of Christ testifies. It is for this reason that the Bible says *for you can all prophecy one by one, that all may learn and be encouraged.* (1Corinthians.14:31). Do you notice that it says we may all prophesy? This does not mean that we are now prophets but it simply means that we are operating in the spirit of

The Prophetic Dimension

prophecy. At this level of prophecy, every believer who cares to be spiritual can practice prophesying by faith through the Spirit of prophecy. The Spirit of prophecy is simply the Holy Spirit willing to manifest Himself in every believer who cares to testify about Jesus Christ (John 15:26). When we begin to yield to the Spirit of prophecy, we will begin to freely speak the word of God by faith and this word will glorify Jesus and edify the hearers. Sometimes when we gather in groups, either in church, fellowship, home cells, and prayer groups or in our hose devotion, we can let the Spirit of prophecy move strongly and when He strongly moves, anybody in the meeting can prophesy to glorify Jesus and edify the gathering. However, this does not mean that someone is a prophet just because they prophesy, or even that they are exercising the gift of prophecy

Another prophet who expressed God's heart to have a nation of people who would enter into divine communication with Him, was Joel. Let's consider the words uttered through the prophet Joel in Joel 2: 17 *"And in the last days it shall be, God declares, that I will pour out my Spirit on all flesh, and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, and your young men shall see visions, and your old men shall dream dreams; even on my male servants and female servants in those days I will pour out my Spirit, and they shall prophesy."* (ESV). In the context of the above scripture, his reference to *"Upon all flesh"* refers to every category of person who would repent, and not to few individuals. In other words, the Holy Spirit would no longer be confined to only a few individuals, as He was in the Old Testament. He would become available to every believer in Christ, regardless of age, status, gender or any other demographic disparity of humanity. The prophetic would no longer be relegated to a few, but would become available to all as an indispensable necessity in the church. Every believer who is saved and has the Holy Spirit residing in him can now operate in the first level of the prophetic. God has always desired all His people to have access to divine communication with Him by His Spirit. The Old Testament prophet was established only because the people did not want to hear God's voice for themselves. They wanted somebody else to hear from God concerning their lives. It says in Exodus 20:19 that they said to Moses, *"You speak with us, and we will hear; but let not God speak with us, lest we die."* Their spirits were no longer compatible with God's Spirit to hear Him because sin had led to a destructive fear in their lives. Because they feared God's voice, there could be no spiritual communion and, as a result, no personal illumination. As a result of sin that had entered man, God's voice had become unclear. It is for this reason that God established the order of the Prophet to speak to man on His behalf but this was never the perfect order as per God's original master plan concerning humanity.

Apostle Frequency Revelator

When you come into contact with the spirit of prophecy, you receive a prophetic impartation or the ability to see and hear in the spirit and operate as a prophet. The spirit of prophecy can be imparted when one joins the company of prophets or the mantle of an anointed prophet is present in a geographical location. Do you remember an incident in the Bible whereby when Saul joined a group of Prophets, the spirit of prophecy came upon him and he started to prophesy even though he was not a prophet? The spirit of prophecy is the atmosphere or environment of the prophetic. In an environment or atmosphere of the prophetic, people start prophesying. Severally in the Bible, when people came near a prophet, they prophesied. Saul messengers who come near Samuel prophesied. It is recorded in 1 Samuel 19:20-21 that *Saul sent messengers to take David: and when they saw the company of the prophets prophesying, and Samuel standing as appointed over them, the Spirit of God was upon the messengers of Saul, and they also prophesied.* When he was told, Saul sent other messengers, and they prophesied likewise. Saul then sent messengers again for the third time, and they prophesied also. Saul then decided to go for himself and when a company of prophets met him, he too prophesied. It says in 1 Samuel 10:9-10: *And it was so, that when he had turned his back to go from Samuel, God gave him another heart: and all those signs came to pass that day. And when they came thither to the hill, behold, a company of prophets met him; and the Spirit of God came upon him, and he prophesied among them.* Isn't it interesting that Saul also prophesied when he came into contact with a company of prophets. Look at how it transpired in 1 Samuel 19:24: *And he stripped off his clothes also, and prophesied before Samuel in like manner, and lay down naked all that day and all that night. Wherefore they say, Is Saul also among the prophets?* This tells me that the Spirit of prophecy is contagious, where the Spirit of the Lord is allowed, He freely moves! All through the Old Testament, a careful study reveals that prophets usually moves in company, the grace increases in unity and when we get to the New Testament we also notice that there were also several prophets in the church that was in Antioch (Acts 13).

It is important to establish the divine truth that the Holy Spirit is a prophetic Spirit. This is exemplified in Numbers 11:25 whereby *the LORD came down in the cloud and spoke to him, and took some of the Spirit that was on him and put it on the seventy elders. And as soon as the Spirit rested on them, they prophesied. But they did not continue doing it.* (ESV). Do you notice that it says they prophesied once but *they did not continue doing it?* This is because this is a *Spirit of prophecy*, hence He comes and goes and the person is not in possession of the Spirit. Since they only prophesied once, one cannot conclude that they had the gift of prophecy, or even functioned in the office of a prophet. But what we can conclude is that they had the *prophetic Spirit*. When the Spirit of prophecy is present i.e. the Holy Spirit, people who don't normally prophesy may do so

The Prophetic Dimension

because under the influence of the Holy Spirit, prophesying was a task that could not be avoided. As a result of the Holy Spirit's influence, Moses leaders had the ability to discover hidden things, to settle difficult things and operate in the wisdom of God. When Joshua wanted Moses to stop the people from prophesying, Moses expressed God's desire as he envisioned a nation of prophets. It says in Numbers 11:27–29 27 that a young man ran and told Moses, "*Eldad and Medad are prophesying in the camp.*" Joshua the son of Nun, the assistant of Moses from his youth, said, "*My lord Moses, stop them.*" But Moses said to him, "*Are you jealous for my sake? Would that all the Lord's people were prophets, that the Lord would put his Spirit on them!*" (ESV). This tells me that the spirit of prophecy is unstoppable. When the river of the Spirit is provoked to flow, it pours out to the extent that even your enemies prophesy when the Spirit comes upon them.

THE GIFT OF PROPHECY

The gift of prophecy is a special ability bequeathed upon a believer to receive and communicate divinely inspired messages from God. It is the supernatural manifestation of the mind of God by the inspiration of the Holy Spirit and not the human mind. It involves speaking forth words of the Holy Spirit through to another individual or Body of Christ. It is not an office, it is a gift. It moves higher than the spirit of prophecy. The gift of prophecy is the second level of the prophetic as enumerated in 1 Corinthians 12:10 that *to another workings of miracles; and to another prophecy.* The gift of prophecy is subject to the recipient of the gift. It is often the vehicle for the operation of other gifts. It is not for foretelling the future and not predictive by nature. When it becomes predictive, then it means it has blend with the word of wisdom or word of knowledge. The gift of prophecy is a spontaneous supernatural message from God to the believer that strengthens, encourages, and comforts. All Spirit-filled believers may move in the gift of prophecy from time to time as the Spirit wills. But note that there is no prediction, no announcement of future events, and no correction in the simple gift of prophecy.

The Gift of prophecy is a gift of the Holy Spirit. In 1 Corinthians 12:8-10, it says *for to one is given by the Spirit the word of wisdom; to another the word of knowledge by the same Spirit; To another faith by the same Spirit; to another the gifts of healing by the same Spirit; To another the working of miracles; to another prophecy; to another discerning of spirits; to another divers kinds of tongues; to another the interpretation of tongues.* The gift of prophecy is a gift of the Holy Spirit only activated by the Holy Spirit. When the Holy Spirit dwells in you, you are baptized with the Spirit, and if you have the gift of prophecy, you will prophecy. All gifts of the

Apostle Frequency Revelator

Holy Spirit are only for the service of the church thus the gift of prophecy is limited only to the church – works only inside the borders of the church. Its purpose is limited to three arenas that is edification, exhortation and comfort. Pastors, apostles, teachers, intercessors, evangelists, and others may all have the gift of prophecy in accordance to God's Will and they can prophecy – even though they are not prophets. The gift helps them in their specific ministries in edifying, exhortation and comforting the Body of Christ. The gift of prophecy is only for church and has nothing to do with unbelievers and the world and its kingdoms. It does not move outside the church borders but operates effectively within the walls of the church. It deals with the life of a believer not an unbeliever.

The Gift of prophecy is one of the spiritual gifts enumerated in 1 Corinthians 12:10 and Romans 12:6. It is a ministry gift divinely orchestrated for public ministry. This gift is given as the Spirit wills and it is only given to some and not to everyone. Those who move in this gift of prophecy will frequently prophesy in the local church and they are able to move above the realm of simple prophecy that people generally can offer under the Spirit of prophecy. They speak also to build up, stir up and cheer up the church but occasionally God also moves through them to reveal future events. While the whole church has the potential to prophecy at the level of the Spirit of prophecy, the gift of prophecy is given only to some for public ministry. Those operating at this level of prophecy must submit to the authority of the local assembly. They should not attempt to put themselves on the same level with those who are called into the office of a prophet. The purpose for ministry at any level at all is not competition but service; however, proper protocols are necessary for due orderliness because God is not the author of confusion (1 Corinthians.14:33).

It is worth highlighting the fact that any believer can operate in the gift of prophecy. Any spirit filled believer can prophesy but does not necessarily makes one a prophet. The gift of prophecy is different from the calling of a prophet. While a prophet stands in the second leadership office of the fivefold ministry in the church, the one with the gift of prophecy is called to support the fivefold ministry but not to be one of them. So, prophesying doesn't make one qualified for the office of a prophet. While all prophets prophecies, not all prophesiers are prophets. This is not to be confused with the office of prophet, which is a person who is called and separated, as a five-fold minister of the Gospel, and then further separated to the anointing of a prophet. The motivational gift of prophecy is a believer who is motivated to move in the gift of "*prophecy*" and the "*spirit of prophecy*" more frequently than others. Phillip's daughters were "prophesiers" yet they weren't "*prophets*" like

Agabus (Acts 21:8-11). In I Peter 4:10-11 we see some believers are talented by God to move in vocal expressions while others are gifted to serve in more practical “*hands-on*” expressions. The Gift of prophecy is one of those vocal expressions of the Spirit granted to a believer.

THE PROPHETIC MINISTRY

The prophetic ministry is the prophetic grace, which is God’s supernatural ability bestowed upon a believer to enable him to prophesy efficiently and effectively. It could therefore be said that the third level of the prophetic realm, which is the prophetic grace, is actually the prophetic anointing. Believers who operate at this level uses the prophetic anointing to tap into the prophetic realm of God and speak His mind. We have already established the divine truth that not every person who prophesies is a Prophet. Paul says in Romans 12:6, *Having then gifts differing according to the grace that is given to us, let us use them: if prophecy, let us prophesy in proportion to our faith.* Did you know that the gifts of the Spirit differs according to the grace granted upon a believer? It is imperative that you understand that every believer prophesy according to his faith. It takes a certain level of faith to prophesy. It is an unction of the Holy Spirit that give access into the plans and will of God. An individual with a prophetic grace prophesy frequently, but not with the same level of influence, authority and power as compared to those called into the office of the prophet. Standing in the office of the prophet goes beyond just seeing and hearing. It is the ability to interpret what one is seeing.

A quintessential example of the prophetic ministry is that of the Sons of the Prophets. The Sons of the Prophets were not yet prophets yet they were involved in the ministry of prophecy. In other words, they had the prophetic grace. It was not the spirit of prophesy. It was not the gift of prophecy but it was the prophetic grace operating through them. Believers with prophetic grace are people who receive dreams, visions and impressions consistently. The grace of prophesy is usually in the lives of fruitful ministers. Those with the anointing will exercise prophetic anointing in addition to their specific offices. Their prophecy carries more authority, power, depth and clarity than someone who operates with the gift of prophecy only. Communication in the spirit cannot be attained without the partnership of the Holy Spirit, the Holy Spirit is a Prophetic Spirit. In the Old Testament when the English word used in relation to God’s Spirit – often described as the wind, or breath of God – is the Hebrew word ‘*ruach*’. When this word is used in reference to God’s Spirit, it means an inspiring, ecstatic state of prophecy, war-like energy, an unaccountable impulse and administrative power. In essence, divine communication, illumination and divine inspiration is the work of the

prophetic Spirit and, therefore, is prophetic in nature.

THE OFFICE OF A PROPHET

A person called by God strictly to be a prophet takes the office of the prophet. A person in the office of prophet is the one called a *prophet*. Prophets are not made or trained, they are called by God. You don't desire to become a prophet. You can desire to operate with the prophetic unction. When God calls a man into the office of the prophet, He equips him to operate in that office. Prophets don't operate with the gift of the spirit, they operate with the gift of the prophet. A nurse is not a medical doctor. This office is not a gift of the spirit. It is an extension of Jesus government over His church. Prophets are trained by God via disappointments, trial. This offices touches on areas such as guidance, instruction, rebuke, judgement and revelation. The office of the prophet is calling from God. The prophet is the custodian of divine secret and the mouthpiece of God, who speak with divine inspiration. The prophet has the responsibility to equip the saints to discern God's voice and understand His plans and purpose individually and corporately.

A person in the office of prophet has power not gift of prophecy. Power comes when the Holy Spirit comes upon – when the anointing is upon you. A person in the office of the prophet has power to utter judgment to individuals or nations. A person in the office of prophet has power over every creature; unbelievers, believers, animals and every created thing. A person in the office of prophet (a prophet) carries the burden of nations and the entire world. This is the person who carries God's Will to nations and to the world (Jeremiah 1:10). In the Bible, people who were in the office of prophet include Moses, Samuel, Elijah, Elisha, Hosea, Jonah, Joel, Jeremiah, etc. The office of the prophet is not limited like the gift of prophecy. A prophet is not limited by the borders of the church. This is one of the fivefold leadership ministry that Jesus set up in the church in Ephesians 4:11. The office of a prophet is the calling from God to be a prophet. A prophet is a mouth piece of God, who speaks by divine inspiration to edify the body of Christ through such function as: Training the saints to discern God's voice and understand His plans and purpose individually and corporately, Giving Instructions in righteousness, Giving direction through the Word, Giving Correction in love, Impartation of spiritual gifts, Revealing the future as given by the Spirit of the Lord and so on.

The office of the prophet carries the greatest anointing, authority and responsibility in the realm of the prophetic. A prophet has a stronger utterance

The Prophetic Dimension

and has the grace to go beyond the realm of edification, exhortation and comfort. This office is a gift extension of Christ Himself as the Prophet. The office of the prophet is anointed and authorized to operate in a higher realm than the one who is endowed with the Holy Spirit's gift of prophesy and operates on the level of the prophetic Spirit. Because the prophetic ministry is often very dramatic, there is also a tendency in the Body of Christ to exalt this gift above the other ministries of Ephesians 4. This is a critical error. All these gifts are needed to bring truth, power, balance, equipping and maturity! The Ministry anointing of this office may differ from prophet to prophet, in the actual administration of the gift; some prophets are stronger in certain areas than others. John the Baptist did no miracles and yet was considered great. Elijah and Elisha raised the dead. Daniel was strong in the area of visions and dreams. Ezekiel was a visionary prophet. They had different administrations while some were stronger on deliverance, others in the area of discernment.

The prophet is called to use all his visions and wisdom to draw the people unto maturity in Christ. He or she is not supposed to be a spiritual police officer who goes about finding what is wrong with people but a minister of love and compassion who reveals God's plan and purpose for people's lives in agreement with the Word of God. Now Since every believer in the New Testament have the Holy Spirit, we do not depend on prophets for direction like the Old Testament saints but we depend upon the Holy Spirit (Romans.8:14). However, the Holy Spirit still uses the prophets for us today where and when necessary but even then what they say must not contradict the Bible and the inward witness of the Holy Spirit in us. It must not drive us into confusion but must align with God's plan and purpose for our lives. New Testament Prophets are not to provide revelations that contradict the Bible and they are not to be people of bad temperament, cursing and calling fire on people. Elijah shouldn't be their role model but Jesus Christ who is the perfection of compassionate (2 Kings 1:10; Luke 9:54-56). Ephesians. 4:12 explains that all the ministry gifts are given for the perfecting of the saints. So, they will be necessary for as long as the church is not yet perfect. Now, for those who think that God no longer call people into the prophetic and other ministry offices today, that position is not supported in the Scripture because the church is still been perfected until the Lord's coming.

THE REALMS OF PROPHECY

UNEARTHING MYSTERIES OF THE PROPHETIC REALM

Forensic Prophecy

This is a realm in the prophetic in which an individual operating in the prophetic dimension reveals accurate, precise and astonishingly secretive or microscopic details about the life of the other other person such as the name, residential address, cell phone numbers, bank account numbers, car plate numbers, work position, age, names of relatives, city he comes from and other pertinent details that would have been impossible for anybody to know under normal circumstances. This is the highest spiritual dimension in which a believer is catapulted into the higher realms of prophetic accuracy (forensic prophesy) to the extent of revealing microscopic details of people, cities, nations and other geographical territories. To substantiate the revelation of forensic prophecy with reference to scriptural examples, in Acts: 9:10: *And there was a certain disciple at Damascus, named Ananias; and to him said the Lord in a vision, Ananias. And he said, Behold, I am here, Lord. And the Lord said unto him, Arise, and go into the STREET WHICH IS CALLED STRAIGHT, and enquire in THE HOUSE OF JUDAS for one called SAUL, OF TARSUS: for, behold, HE PRAYETH, and hath seen in a VISION A MAN NAMED ANANIAS coming in, and putting his hand on him, that he might receive HIS SIGHT.* Do you notice that when Jesus told Ananias to go and pray for Saul, He told him the following accurate details about him No 1.SAULS'S NAME 2. CITY where He comes from (Tarsus), 3. The STREET (Straight) 4. The HOUSE (Of Judas) 5. What PAUL was doing at that time (praying) 6.What SAUL has seen in a vision 7. This is a quintessential example of forensic prophecy. What will HAPPEN after He lays hands on him (Receiving his sight). If you are against prophecy whereby GOD can call people by names, addresses, house numbers, account numbers, Car plate numbers, age, work position, their specific problems and solving their problems then know you are against GOD's method of doing things.

Typological Prophecy

Typological prophecy is a unique form of prophecy in the hermeneutics of biblical prophecy which allows for very direct and practical application of prophetic texts to the situations in which God's people find themselves in the real world. Typology is a biblical exegetical tool, frequently used in early Christian art, where *type* and *antitype* would be depicted in contrasting positions.

The Prophetic Dimension

The Old Testament contains numerous examples of a device called a “*type*” which is defined as “a figure or ensample of something futuristic and more or less prophetic, called the ‘*Antitype*’”. A simpler description of a type might be “a pictorial prophecy.” The term is derived from the Greek noun *typos*, which connotes to “*a blow, hitting, stamp*”, and thus the figure or impression made on a coin by such action; that is, an image, figure, or statue of a man; also an original pattern, model, or mould. Typology in Christian theology and Biblical exegesis is a doctrine or theory concerning the relationship of the Old Testament to the New Testament in which events, persons, or statements in the Old Testament are seen as *types* pre-figuring or superseded by *antitypes*, events or aspects of Christ or his revelation described in the New Testament. In the fullest version of the theory of typology, the whole purpose of the Old Testament is viewed as merely the provision of *types* for Christ, the *antitype* or fulfilment

An example of typological prophesy is illustrated by Paul in Romans 5.14, where he calls Adam “*a type of Christ*”. He contrasts Adam and Christ both in Romans 5 and in 1 Corinthians 15. Another quintessential example of a type is Melchizedek, who was both King of Salem and a Priest of God, prophetically symbolized the Son of God who rules as our King and serves as our High Priest (Psalms 110:4; Hebrews 5:5-10; 6:20; 7:1-17). Jonah may be seen as the type of Christ in that he emerged from the fish’s belly and thus appeared to rise from death. Jonah’s three-day confinement in the belly of the great fish was a pictorial prediction of Christ’s three-day entombment or symbolic of the divine plan that Christ will spend three days in the tomb and his resurrection from the dead (Matthew 12:40). In, Genesis 22, the story of the pre-empted offering of Isaac in which God asked Abraham to offer his son Isaac to Him, typified the crucifixion of Jesus as an offering to the whole world. While in the wilderness, Moses put a brazen serpent on a pole which would heal anyone bitten by a snake, provided that the person looked at it (Numbers 21:8). This was a typological prophesy which typified Jesus as he proclaimed that the serpent was a type of Himself: “*as Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so must the Son of man be lifted up*” (John 3:14). In a battle with the Amalekites, Exodus 17:11 states that “*as long as Moses held up his hands, the Israelites were winning, but whenever he lowered his hands, the Amalekites were winning.*” Moses’ raised hands as a type of Jesus’ who raised hands upon the Cross for, when Jesus’ hands were raised as He died, a figurative battle was waged with sin, the end result being victory - that “all will be made alive” (1 Corinthians. 15:22).

Apostle Frequency Revelator

Dramatic Prophecy

This is a dimension of prophecy that requires the human vessel giving the prophecy to exhibit a prophetic action, perform it or act it out as in a drama, even without a single word uttered. Drama is one of the rivers of prophecy in which a prophet flows into. A quintessential example of this dimension of prophecy is the case of Ezekiel, the prophet who lived in Babylon during and after the destruction of Jerusalem. Ezekiel was in captivity while Jeremiah was in Jerusalem. In Ezekiel 4:1-9 the Lord spoke to Ezekiel and said:

“You also, son of man, take a clay tablet and lay it before you, and portray on it a city, Jerusalem. Lay siege against it, build a siege wall against it, and heap up a mound against it; set camps against it also, and place battering rams against it all around. Moreover take for yourself an iron plate, and set it as an iron wall between you and the city. Set your face against it, and you shall be besieged, and you shall lay siege against it. This will be a sign to the house of Israel. Lie also on your left side, and lay the iniquity of the house of Israel upon it. According to the number of the days that you lie on it, you shall bear their iniquity. For I have laid on you the years of their iniquity, according to the number of the days, three hundred and ninety days; so you shall bear the iniquity of the house of Israel. When you have completed them, lie again on your right side; and you shall bear the iniquity of the house of Judah forty days. I have laid on you a day for each year. Therefore you shall set your face towards the siege of Jerusalem; your arm shall be uncovered, and you shall prophesy against it. And surely I will restrain you so that you cannot turn from one side to another till you have ended the days of your siege. Also take for yourself wheat, barley, beans, lentils, millet and spelt; put them into one vessel, make bread of them for yourself. During the number of days that you lie on your side, three hundred and ninety days, you shall eat it.”

Note that Ezekiel was a bona fide prophet yet one day God told him go and build this siege. So he goes right into the middle of this Babylonian captivity among the captives there and he starts building a city. He was having a prophecy and he was acting it out. The command God gives was not easy. Imagine that for three hundreds and ninety odd days, he was supposed to lie on one side. Have you read how the prophet Isaiah walked for the whole year bare footed as a sign of His discontent against Israel? In Isaiah 20:2 at the same time the Lord spoke by Isaiah the son of Amoz, saying, “Go, remove the sackcloth from your body, and take your sandals off your feet” and he did so, and started walking around naked and barefoot. In the New Testament, we also have a prophet who moved like that into that river of prophetic drama. In Acts 11:27 it says *in those days prophets came from Jerusalem to Antioch. Then one of them named Agabus, stood up and showed by the Spirit that there was going to be a great famine throughout all the world, which also happened in the days of Claudius Caesar.* If

The Prophetic Dimension

you read carefully the word, *show by the Spirit* means to act it out. There may have been a spoken prophecy but definitely there was a demonstration drama kind of prophecy that came forth.

In Acts 21:10, there is another quintessential example of how Agabus dramatized the prophecy: Luke the writer records, *as we stayed many days a certain prophet named Agabus came down from Judea. When he had come to us, he took Paul's belt, bound his own hands and feet, and said, "Thus says the Holy Spirit, "So shall the Jews at Jerusalem bind the man who own this belt and deliver him into the hands of the Gentiles."* Some of us modern Christians might say to Agabus, "Agabus don't be so dramatic. Why don't you just say the Lord says when Paul goes to Jerusalem he will be imprisoned?" That is because we may not have understood this prophetic river of drama. So, here is a person who prophesied through drama. Why is it so? When you begin to move into the prophetic and give the word of God, you realize that some of the things you do are by faith. You speak forth the word even though you don't understand it and you just know that it was from Him. If you ever move into the prophetic anointing, you realize that sometimes God shows you the person first and then gives you the prophetic word. Sometimes He gives you the prophetic word then He shows you the person to give the prophecy to. Sometimes when you move into the river of dramatic prophecy, He may give you a prophetic action to perform first and then gives you the understanding of that prophetic action.

Enigmatic (Dual) Prophecy

This is a double-edged prophecy that speaks about the current events which are unfolding in the natural realm while at the same time it points to events that are going to take place in the future. While prophecy usually addresses the future, present and past separately, dual prophecy cover both the present and the future simultaneously. Did you know that you can receive a prophecy that comes in mysteries and enigmas, whose interpretation might be both current and futuristic? Under the inspiration of the Holy Spirit, David uttered prophetic words in Psalms 22 saying *My God, my God, why has thou forsaken me*. This is what I call the *dual type prophecy* describing those things actually occurring in his life and then as he spoke it in a song, it pointed to the suffering Messiah. It is just like what transpired between Isaac and Abraham in mount Horeb. It was an actual incident. The tension and the emotional sacrifice that was involved was real to Abraham yet that became a prophecy about God sending His Son for the sacrifice of the world. And in the same way with the interpretation of the book of Revelations of the seven churches, they were real actual churches and there were more than seven churches at

Apostle Frequency Revelator

that time. But God picked them at random because they point in a prophetic way to the last days. So, in the same way we see the dual prophecies coming forth. Here in this form of enigmas and mysteries a figurative prophecy is the second degree. And they are very hard to deal with because they need a lot of interpretations.

Artistic Prophecy

This refers to prophecy that is symbolic, or metaphorical as it is presented in a variety of ways such as sculpting, pottery, drawing, carving, painting, crafts, photography and graphic design. You will notice that much of prophecy in scripture, such as the books of Ezekiel and Revelation—was given through prophetic visions and pictures and codes. Accordingly, a prophetic artist will then reproduce that picture, vision or concept in art form. The prophetic artist is someone who has a spiritual gift of prophecy, and who is also gifted and called by God to minister through art. The variety of ways that prophetic art can be created is endless, including sculpting, pottery, drawing, carving, painting, crafts, photography and graphic design. Prophetic art can be *symbolic*, or *metaphorical*, can also be a literal rendering of something. A well-known prophetic symbol in the Bible was crafted in bronze. Instructed by God, Moses crafted the image of a snake on a pole. *When God's people, having repented of their sin, looked at the image of the serpent, they were physically healed.* (Numbers 21). The raised image of the serpent that brought healing was also prophetic—representing Christ's work on the cross. (John 3:14). The Bible speaks of two artistic prophets, Bezalel and Oholiab who were instructed by Moses to tap into the realm of prophetic art and construct the Ark of the Covenant. In Exodus 35:30, Moses said unto the children of Israel, "*See, the LORD hath called by name Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah; to devise curious works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass*". Do you notice that it says Bezaleel was *called* by God, meaning he had a calling as an *Artistic Prophet*? Since the Ark of the Covenant was a prophetic symbol and representation of the structure of the Throne Room of Heaven, it means that Bezalel and Oholiab were actually called to be *Artistic Prophets*.

It seems that there is no limit to the creativity of the Holy Spirit in conveying a message from God to people since prophecy can be spoken, sung, or written, but a prophecy is not restricted to words, through verbal announcement, in writing—much of scripture is recorded prophecy, by way of songs and poems (many of the Psalms are prophetic in nature). Many of God's people who operate in the gift of prophecy are also familiar with receiving prophetic revelation in the form of pictures or visions. The prophet Jeremiah saw pictures, like snapshots all the time to the extent that at one point in time, he

The Prophetic Dimension

saw a picture of a flying pot (Jeremiah 1:11-14). The prophet Ezekiel drew a picture of the city of Jerusalem on a clay tablet and enacted a siege against it. (Ezekiel 4:1-2). In other words, he carried out prophetic drama under the instruction and inspiration of the Holy Spirit. Other prophets gave prophetic signs, such as Isaiah's shifting of the sun's shadow. (2 Kings 20:9). The similarity between *artistic prophecy* and *dramatic prophecy* is that artistic prophecy was also enacted, as God used the lives and actions of the prophets to speak to His people.

CHAPTER TWO

DEEPER DIMENSIONS OF THE PROPHETIC REALM

Prophetic Omnipresence

Prophetic omnipresence is one of the deeper dimensions of the prophetic realm which is available for every believer to tap into. This is the ability to supernatural know what's going on in different parts of the word at the same time. It is a Prophetic open vision – a dimension whereby the whole spirit world is revealed to you, both heaven and hell are visible. While operating in this realm, you are able to see and tell what's going on in the spirit world without necessarily having to pray or fast as does normal prophets. This is what we call prophesying with your eyes opened. Do you remember the man claimed to be prophesying with the eyes open in the Bible? He actually alluded to this deeper dimension in the prophetic. This kind of prophetic grace is applicable in instances whereby someone needs divine intervention in a far place, country or continent and a minister or believer is not able to travel to such a place due to transportation problems or is busy handling some other critical ministerial duties of the kingdom. Under the circumstance, the believer can tap into God's omnipresence and prophesy to him. Because the realm of the spirit knows no distance, you can bring the person in question, right in front of you wherever you are and unveil every detail of his life even if he is thousands of kilometres away. This is called *prophetic omnipresence*. The difference between the *resurrection by omnipresence* and

The Prophetic Dimension

resurrection by *divine transportation* is that in the case of divine transportation, your spirit travels and is carried away by the tidal waves of the spirit to where the person receiving prophecy is but in the case of omnipresence, you just tap into a realm where the person appears right where you are.

Prophetic omnipresence is the realm in which God operates and it is through omnipresence that He governs, controls and administers all the affairs of the universe. The reality of God's omnipresence is unveiled in Jeremiah 23:24, where God asked prophet Jeremiah a rhetoric question: *Can a man hide himself in hiding places so I do not see him? Do I not fill the heavens and the earth?* David concurs with this divine truth and thus said of God, *"Where can I go from your Spirit? Where can I flee from your presence? If I make up my bed in Sheol, behold, you are there. If I take the wings of the morning and dwell in the utter most parts of the sea, even there your hand shall lead me, and your right hand shall hold me"* (Psalms 139:7-12). The greater truth is that not only is God Omnipresent but He is also Omniscient (*All knowing*) and Omnipotent (*All powerful*). Omnipresence is God's characteristic of being present to all ranges of both time and space. Although God is present in all time and space, He is not locally limited to any time or space because He lives outside the time dimension. He is everywhere and in every now. No molecule or atomic particle is so small that God is not fully present to it, and no galaxy is so vast that God does not circumscribe to it. This is to tell you that God is totally immersed in the fabric of creation and fills all things with His presence (Colossians 1:17) and upholds everything by the Word of His power. Hence, in its purest form, omnipresence also incorporates the *transcendence* and *immanence* of God.

In view of the above, it is therefore unequivocally evident that God is omnipresent in the sense that everything is immediately in His presence. In the context of resurrection, operating in the realm of prophetic omnipresence therefore implies tapping into a deeper realm of resurrection whereby people in any part of the world are being made visible right in front of us, in the same way everything is immediately in God's presence. It is of paramount importance however, to highlight the divine truth that although we are not omnipresent, the father who lives in us by the Holy Spirit is. Therefore, in our capacity as sons of God, we have the authority to tap into the knowledge of the father and get what we want. This implies that we can tap in and operate in God's omnipresence whenever we decide to

Apostle Frequency Revelator

although there are degrees, levels and dimensions of operating in that realm. Believers must not think that only God can tap into that realm because the Bible says *we are gods* (Psalms 82:6) hence, we have the same divine nature as God and can do exactly as God does - we can talk like God, think like God, see like God, act like God and virtually operate like God on earth. We can therefore freely tap into the realm of His omnipresence because *as He is (Omnipresent), so are we in this world* (1 John 4:17). Note that although our bodies can be restricted to be at a particular place at a time, our spirit is not earthly bound. Instead, it can operate in the realm of God's omnipresence and receive prophetic messages on behalf of the masses while in that realm.

Prophetic Perception

This refers to the ability to see what God is doing in the invisible arena and in tandem with what He does, you do the same in the natural realm. It connotes to the spiritual reality of being constantly attuned to the frequency of the Holy Ghost in the realm of the spirit such that you are able to receive signals and detects every movement that takes place in the realm of the spirit. To cement this divine truth with reference to scriptural evidence, the Bible talks about *the sons of Issachar who had an acute understanding of the times and seasons and knew exactly what Israel ought to do at a particular time* (1 Chronicles 12:32). In other words, they were catapulted into the realm of *prophetic perception*. This is a spiritual sight necessary to see what God is doing in the invisible arena and in tandem with Him, you do exactly the same in the visible realm. It incorporates the ability to see the unseen, hear the unheard and then speak the unspeakable. This means that your imagination was intended by God to be the lens through which you apprehend the realms of spiritual realities and in terms of the current times and seasons as stipulated in God's calendar, all scriptural evidence seem to align with the fact that this is indeed the most ripe season and opportune time to invade the prophetic realm of God. When you continue to look at what is unfolding in the now through the fractured lens of what happened yesterday, you discount new interpretations of what is unfolding and opt for what is familiar. Therefore, the most integral question that we should ask ourselves in this critical season is:

In what direction is the Wind of the Spirit blowing and are we navigating the high seas of adventure by setting our sails to catch the Wind?

In order for you to be fully awakened into the reality of operating in the greater depths the prophetic dimension, you need to be first catapulted into a realm of *prophetic perception*, whereby you catch a glimpse of the prophetic times and seasons in which we have been ushered as per God's calendar.

The Prophetic Dimension

Prophetically speaking, a new day in the spirit is dawning. There is a new dimension of glory surfacing on the horizon. There is a revolutionary renaissance unfolding as this season marks the last wave of signs and wonders and the subsequent conclusion of God's eternal plan on earth. It therefore suffices to broadcast through the heavenly frequency the provocative news that we have stepped into a critical prophetic era of divine visitation. In other words, we have stepped into Amos 9:13— a divine epic transition in which the plough man shall overtake the reaper and the treader of grapes him who sows seed. In view of the above portion of scripture, this divine season is critical in God's calendar as it marks the coming together of *kairos* and *chronos*, as typified by the meeting between Mary and Elizabeth, signifying divine appointment. The jumping of the baby in the womb signifies the meeting of powers in the spirit realm. In geography, it is said that rainfall results when two airs with different properties meet, that is, the warm air and cold air and as they meet, the warm air is forced to rise whereby it condenses and give rise to rainfall. It is the meeting of these forces that gives birth to rainfall. In a similar fashion, a thunderstorm is caused due to the convergence of two negatively charged electrons. When two gases are mixed, they create a bomb. By the same token, natural things can be used to depict spiritual phenomena. In this critical season, there are nations in your womb, and it's time for you to give birth to destinies of nations. Philosophically speaking, there is a meeting between Mary and Elizabeth in the realm of the spirit. Heavens is about to give birth to something great in the natural realm and there is a rumbling from within. It is the troubling, stirring, and agitation of the Holy Place.

Prophetically speaking, we have been ushered right into the very crucial moments in the calendar of God. We are living in a critical hour whereby the intensity or degree of manifestation of God's prophetic power is so heightened that it is on the verge of breaking forth from the womb of the Spirit, to precipitate and flood the extreme quarters of the world. It is worth noting that as much as there is a *physical womb*, there is also a *spiritual womb* (Ecclesiastes 11:5), which is a designated spiritual reservoir located in the innermost part of your being, that has the capacity to *conceive*, *incubate* and *give birth* to the spiritual realities and visions of God. Therefore, in this critical hour, there is undeniable evidence that the womb of the Spirit is pregnant with possibilities of God. There is such intensity in the realm of the spirit and something is about to break loose like the breaking forth of the waters. In a similar fashion in which a pregnant woman experiences the breaking of waters in a critical moment shortly before giving birth, there is a breaking out of the surging waters of the Spirit in this critical season. Heavens is about to

Apostle Frequency Revelator

give birth to a distinct breed of Kingdom oriented people who shall ignite a prophetic revolution to the extreme ends of the world. In a similar manner in which the inner lining of the womb undergoes contraction and expulsion prior to the release of a child, there are intense movements in the realm of the spirit. There are contractions and expulsions in the womb of the spirit as heavens are preparing to give birth to a prophetic revolution. There is a mighty stir brewing, rumbling and shaking in the heavens, as the roaring and thunderous breath of the Almighty is unleashed in its fullness, to mark the greatest move of the Spirit ever recorded in the history of humanity. This is what Elijah the Prophet described in prophetic language as *the sound of the abundance of rain* (1 Kings 18:41), which is a heavenly sound which heralds that the flood gates of heavens are about to break loose to rain or precipitate the *prophetic rain* of the Holy Ghost to the furthest extremes of the world.

Prophetic Glory

This is a new prophetic dimension in the glory whereby things prophesied about are coming to pass the instant they are being said. In other words, it is a dimension of prophesying while in the glory realm. In the glory realm, there is no procrastination, or delays because time is inconsequential. When God declared in an atmosphere of glory, *let there be light*, light came forth instantly. He didn't have to wait. Instead, results came forth as words were declared. In the glory realm, there is no waiting because waiting is a process in time, of which we have dominion over time; we operate outside the time dimension because we were given birth to in the eternal realm which falls outside our time dimension. The reason why some believers experience delays in their lives is because of the absence of glory. The less you are filled with the glory, the longer it takes for you to cast out darkness and experience victory in your life. Because we have dominion over time, in the glory realm, you can declare a thing and use your royal prerogative to stipulate the time frame when that thing must come to pass, whether in a day, week or few hours. When the Bible attests that *you shall declare a thing and it shall be established for you*, it doesn't talk about flippantly declaring empty words in any direction but it talks about declaring things while in the glory realm or in an atmosphere of glory. That's when things happen. That is why those who function in higher realms of glory don't wait for things to happen, instead, they make things happen. This is because in the glory realm, it is possible for you to be instantaneously elevated to the reality of *overnight success*, whereby prayers are being answered even before you start praying. Prophecy is the means by which time is created but revelation is the means by which time is known. Too many prophets

The Prophetic Dimension

today are putting into the future what God has already done and is available now. But the time has come that prophecy will no longer be about a future event waiting to come to pass. Instead, as the prophetic words are coming out of the mouths, that which we say will already be created and in motion before we finish speaking. Why? It's because in the glory realm, there is no time. When you speak from the glory realm, you are actually allowing God to create that which you are speaking. It is the same principle that God used in Genesis when He had the Spirit hovering and then He spoke and results were instantaneous.

It is worth exploring the truth that prophecy is reserved for this earth's time realm but in the glory realm, there is perfection as everything is complete and in the now. The truth is that when one prophesies, he does not speak from the realm of time, but from eternity. Everything is already finished in the Heavens, so there is no need for prophecy. Everything in the Glory is present tense, now knowledge. There is no past, present or future in the Glory. Everything is complete and whole in the Glory. Why? It's because things which are in the future, in the glory realm, they have already happened. Prophecy is reserved for the earth, for the realm of time. It becomes a creative force, reaching into the future and bringing the future into the now. True prophecy never speaks from time, for it would then be distorted. Prophecy speaks from eternity, for it sees the finished result of the declared word. A prophet will not speak from the present to the present tense. He will always speak from the future into the present tense. Prophecy will cease, but the revelatory realm of the Glory will never cease. This is because prophecy is reserved for this earth's time realm, where the future exists. In the Glory there is no future. Everything is present tense. That is why *Second-day prophecy* is different from *third-day prophecy*.

SEVEN FUNCTIONS OF THE PROPHETIC MINISTRY

Prophets prophesy in a different realm from the spirit of prophecy, or the gift of prophecy. They prophesy with more authority, revelation, direction, impartation and activation. Utterances that come forth are charged with the power and anointing of God. A complete prophetic dimension is made up of length, breadth and height. Prophetic messages are very deep, very essential and even at times mystical. These three dimensions must be complete in any prophetic life to make meaningful impact. Understanding of this dimension is the first key to prophetic application. This is beyond the level of visions and prophecy. The church has heard more of prophecy, vision, dreams and the Word. What we need, is to actually step into the frequency of operating

Apostle Frequency Revelator

in the same level of Christ. God is preparing, raising and releasing a church with an apostolic and prophetic strength to accomplish His purpose here on earth. Do not forget this that only the prophetic oriented people understands prophetic messages, codes and signals. This is the era of prophetic messages and having it root in this three dimension and occupying this position for a complete prophetic walk with God. With these, you can discover the full mind of God for yourself and be catapulted to a level of deeper understanding, knowing the time and season of God like the children of Issachar who knows what to do at a particular time. The New Testament Church is to be a prophetic community, not just in terms of giving prophetic word or revelation, but in a much broader and multi-dimensional way. Being prophetic is the very nature and mission of the entire Body of Christ especially during End-Times. These **SEVEN** dimensions expounded below make the prophetic to have a broad understanding of the mind of God. It takes the prophetic spirit to boldly declare the programme of God.

REVEALING The Heart Of God

It is important to note that one of the key functions of prophesy is to reveal the mind of God as well as His deep hidden secrets and mysteries of heaven. The deeper the revelation, the greater the level of operation in the prophetic realm. Revelation is the master key to operating in the realm of the prophetic. It is such a multipurpose key—an indispensable necessity to unlocking the door to the prophetic realm of God. It is for this reason that the Bible says it is the glory of God to conceal a matter but it is an honour off Kings to search for the matter. This tells us that believers are expected to tap into the prophetic realm to search, excavate and unveil the hidden mysteries and enigmas of the Kingdom. It is recorded in Amos 3:7 that *surely the Lord God does nothing, unless He reveals His secret to His servants the prophets*. In the context of this scripture, the word, ‘Reveals’ means to uncover, reveal, open, lay bare, strip away, disclose, unveil – this word in its present reference has to do with the Lord revealing His secret plans to the prophets. As a result of greater revelation, the prophet will often find himself in greater realms of struggle. Do you remember that in the Book of Revelations, the angel of God told Apostle John that the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy? The fresh revelation of Jesus’ heart is the essence of His testimony. This includes the revealing of: Who He is, What He does and How He feels. Passion for Jesus has to be the result of this prophetic revelation. In this prophetic dimension, the Church is to proclaim, reveal and call to remembrance the intimacies and affections of God. This includes: His longing over His people, His magnificent compassion and His intense grief over our sin that separates us from Him.

ACTIVATING The Gifts Of The Spirit In Others

Prophetic activation is one of the key functions of the prophetic ministry or office. Those operating in the prophetic realm of God should not only focus on prophesying by themselves but activating the prophetic gifts of others so that the Body of Christ flows in the greater prophetic dimension. Prophetic activations reignite and rekindle and fan the flames of ministers and ministries that have become stagnant in the prophetic flow. They set in motion prophetic utterance, songs and movements that will bring a great blessing, breakthrough to the local churches, masses and the world. Stirring the prophetic gift within a believer through worship, laying on of hands, prophecy, prayer or praise that results in the believer being released to operate in the prophetic grace by the Holy Spirit's function. In Ezekiel 37:9-10, Ezekiel thus testifies; God said to me, "*Prophecy to the breath, prophesy, son of man, and say to the breath, 'thus says the lord God: "Come from the four winds, O breath, and breathe on these slain that they may live."*" So I prophesied as He commanded me, and breath came into them, and they lived, and stood upon their feet, an exceedingly great army. It is worth noting that Prophets have the power to activate individuals, ministries and even nations into the will of God for the hour! Even the dead may be raised by the power of the words of a Prophet when the gift is understood, received and accepted. It has been observed that many Christians have been gifted by God in special ways yet others have their prophetic gifts remaining domiciled and sterile in them. These gifts need to be activated so that they are of great impact in the Body of Christ. The prophetic exercises of edification, exhortation and comfort will not be fully and adequately realised if these gifts are not provoked into manifestation. It is for this reason that God is raising up true prophets around the world whose mantle will cover others with the same calling and activate their gifts and potentials.

IMPARTING The Prophetic Grace On Others

Prophetic impartation is a pivotal act in the prophetic ministry. Prophets have the ability, as do the other grace gifts, to impart spiritual gifts and anointing upon others. This can take place via prophetic utterances, and or, by the laying on of hands. Prophetic impartation is an endowment of certain "*special abilities*" to "*impart*" the prophetic anointing, grace and the gift of tongues as well as other gifts of power upon others to equip and empower them with divine energy to undertake divine tasks with heavenly efficiency. A divine impartation enables us to do function in a higher prophetic dimension than ever before. It is for this reason that Paul admonished his son Timothy in 1 Timothy 4:14 saying *do not neglect the gift that is in you, which was given to you by prophecy with the laying on of the hands of the presbytery*. Prophets can impart great

Apostle Frequency Revelator

blessings to the church, causing people's relationship with God to prosper. Also families' health, social life and even finances can prosper within the congregation if the office of the prophet is celebrated as opposed to being merely tolerated. It is recorded in 2 Chronicles 20:20 that *believe in the LORD your God, and you will be established; believe his prophets, and you will succeed.* (ESV). Therefore, as part of impartation, a minister could stir up or activates the gifts of the spirit in masses. In Numbers 27:18, God said to Moses, "*Take thee Joshua the son of Nun, a man in who is a spirit and lay thy hand upon him*". Why did God command Moses to lay his hand upon Joshua? It's because he wanted Joshua to receive an impartation of the *Leadership anointing* to take over from where Moses had left. This is to tell you that even blessings are transferred from one generation to the next through *the law of impartation*.

It must be understood that the power of God, His blessings and gifts flows through impartation and this is the reason why Paul pleaded with the Corinthians in Romans 1:11 that, "*Brethren I long to see you that I may impart a spiritual gifts so that at the end you may be established*". There are different types of impartations. For example, there is *angelic impartation*, whereby angels imparts spiritual substances upon people during ministerial sessions, then there is an *apostolic and prophetic impartation* whereby man receive messages directly from God and then there is a *divine impartation* whereby divine substances such as the anointing, spiritual gifts and glory are imparted upon vessels. The greater truth is that spiritual things are received through impartation. The anointing is an impartation. Revelation is an impartation. Other spiritual substances like faith, wisdom, gifts of the spirits, and the power of God flows through impartation.

REALEASING The Gifts And The Grace Of God

It is worth exploring the divine truth that it is a function of prophetic people to release the graces, anointings, blessings and mantle upon others who desperately thirst for it. The law of release is such a powerful divine prophetic principle which when tapped into, can result in an avalanche of God's power, blessings and anointing from the realm of the spirit into the natural realm. Do you remember when God declared in Zechariah 10:1 that, "*Ask for rain in the time of the latter rain and I shall give you showers of abundant rain*"? This is the essence of the *law of release*. Rain speaks of the anointing and in the context of supernatural power, this implies that if you need an unprecedented flow or avalanche of God's power, you must release it during the right time when the power of God is moving or flowing. This spiritual law awakens us to the consciousness that it is advisable to release the prophetic when people are ready to receive or when the spiritual atmosphere is conducive enough to

The Prophetic Dimension

unleash or release the prophetic word of God. The Bible further declares in Ecclesiastics 11:3 that *when clouds are full of rain, they empty themselves on earth*. Knowing when to release the power is one such a vital key to the flow of the prophetic. That is why Paul advises in 1 Timothy 5:22 that *no one must not be quick to lay hands* because at times the anointing might be building up like a cloud or accumulating until a particular point. Making haste to release the power under such circumstances might not produce expected results. The expectancy level of people somehow is a determining factor to the law of release. You only release the power when your faith level and expectancy levels of people are high.

DEMONSTRATING The Power Of God

As you operate in the prophetic dimension of God, it is imperative that you demonstrate the raw and undiluted power of God. Just like Elijah was a prophet of God who called down fire from heaven as a sign of God's power. It is not just enough to speak one or two words of prophesy and then disappear from the scene. Instead, every word of prophesy must be accompanied by a practical demonstration of the power of God. In the New Testament, the demonstration of the supernatural power of God in and through the Church is a dimension of the prophetic ministry. Attesting miracles are valuable as a dimension of the prophetic community because they make people aware that God is actually present with them. The working of miracles jolts or sensibilities and make us joyfully – or frightfully – aware of the fact that He is in our midst by the presence of the Holy Spirit. Practical demonstrations of the power of God in the church, streets and public arena is an ample evidence that Jesus is alive and indeed rose from the dead. A hundred sermons on God being with us may not awaken our hearts as much as a personal encounter of the manifestation of His presence and power through the miraculous. Through the miraculous, the Church prophecies and proclaims that He is alive!

DECLARING God's Secrets To The Nations Of The World

The prophet's administration of authority has a dual purpose. For the destruction of Satan's kingdom (root out, out, pull down, destroy, throw down) while at the same time declaring the mysteries of the Kingdom. Do you remember that God proclaimed through the mouth of David saying *you shall declare a thing and it shall be established for you*? He was actually unveiling one of the key functions of the prophetic, to declare mysteries of heaven. Prophetic declaration gives birth to destinies in the realm of the spirit as the word of God matures and produces results. Expounding on this prophetic

Apostle Frequency Revelator

function, God said to Jeremiah in Jeremiah 1:10 *See, I have this day set you over the nations and over the kingdom, to root out and to pull down, to destroy and to throw down, to build and to plant.* There will be a love and compassion for people, but an intense hatred and intolerance for Satan and his activities. For the establishing of the things pertaining to the kingdom of God (to build up and to plant). Twice as much emphasis is given to destroying the kingdom of darkness as to building up the Kingdom of God. Prophets who administer authority in this realm are often misunderstood because they really love to fight. They will often find themselves being thrown into direct conflict with the powers of darkness. Prophets are often confrontational and provocative. This prophetic anointing is a spiritual weapon in the hand of the Lord. Prophets will often carry a strong deliverance anointing, setting people, cities and nations free by prophetic utterances. There have been many occasions while in prayer and fasting when God took me into the Spirit and caused me to deal with the satanic activity working against the people of a specific nation, city, region or household.

DIRECTING The Saints Across The Body Of Christ

Directing the masses in the direction of God's Spirit is one of the functions of the prophetic. Prophetic people have a mandate to direct others across the Body of Christ in the direction which God wants to take His church in specific times and seasons. There have been many times where leaders would have made serious mistakes or even given up their destinies had they not received the office of the prophet. Had the 'Prophet' not been present to grant a 'directive' word calamity might not have been averted! I have often seen the plans of the enemy for a President of a Nation, City, Church leader, believer— if they listen they are spared, if not, destruction is often the sad result. To substantiate this revelation with reference to scriptural evidence, the Bible presents an account in 2 Kings 6:8–12 8:

Once when the king of Syria was warring against Israel, he took counsel with his servants, saying, "At such and such a place shall be my camp." But the man of God sent word to the king of Israel, "Beware that you do not pass this place, for the Syrians are going down there." And the king of Israel sent to the place about which the man of God told him. Thus he used to warn him, so that he saved himself there more than once or twice. And the mind of the king of Syria was greatly troubled because of this thing, and he called his servants and said to them, "Will you not show me who of us is for the king of Israel?" And one of his servants said, "None, my lord, O king; but Elisha, the prophet who is in Israel, tells the king of Israel the words that you speak in your bedroom." (ESV).

The Prophetic Dimension

Elisha had to stand for the Kingdom by directing the whole of Israel to follow God's perfect will for their lives hence the whole nation was saved from calamity. It is therefore apparent that prophetic people help the Body of Christ to navigate the gap between where they are now and where God wants them to be. Are you stuck in an unfamiliar place where nothing looks or works the way it used to? Do you feel stranded on strange seas without a map or compass? Are you drifting rudderlessly through life without meaning and direction? Welcome to the gap—a messy but miraculous patch of real estate that lies between your current state of reality and the location of your destiny. Traversing that gap is a vital step in every human journey. But how does one navigate the unknown? Many Christians have been taught that God controls everything about their lives. He doesn't. God never handed you a script to memorize and follow. Instead, He created you with the capacity to invoke, evoke, and provoke your personal destiny. That's right—you have all you need to call your destiny into being. The prophetic guides and provide direction concerning all matters of human destiny.

TRUMPETING The Prophetic Standard In The Scripture

One of the most vital prophetic realities is the Kingdom is trumpeting the prophetic voice of God. Prophetic people are a trumpet of God's heart, purpose and will. It is precious to the Body of Christ that God gave us the scriptures. The Church is the prophetic community that is to preserve and proclaim accurately the Word of God. It is therefore a mandate of prophetic people to decree the Prophetic VOICE for the current move of God (Revelation 2 – 3): “...*he who has ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the Church...*” The Church under the leadership of prophetic people must be the voice of God in trumpeting the move of the Spirit. As Prophetic people, we are expected to be at the frontline in terms of broadcasting the divine news from heaven. More than that, we must be able to discern the current move and the “*present truth*”. Just as the children of Israel followed the cloud through the wilderness, the Church needs to move when the Holy Spirit says to move (Deuteronomy 1). It is not a static relationship that exists between the Church and the Holy Spirit. The Holy Spirit is constantly doing a new thing with the Church as a whole and separately, with each and individual congregation. The kind of move of the Holy Spirit is the changing emphasis placed on elements of truth, structure and strategy. We are to move around the boundaries of the unchangeable truth of God's Word.

CRYING OUT Against Social Injustice

Contrary to the limited vision by the Church of confining the prophetic gifts from operating only within the vicinity of the church walls, the Church has

the responsibility to be a “*prophet to the nations*” concerning injustice, repression and the unrighteousness that eventually causes a nation to provoke the judgment of God. Many times, prophets to the nation speak from a secular platform and not necessarily as those who represent the Church. Joseph and Daniel are 2 Biblical examples of people who represented God in a position of secular power. The Church must be careful not to undermine its prophetic ministry to the nation. CRYING OUT for personal holiness and repentance. God has raised up leaders in the Church throughout the generations who have functioned as prophets of God crying against the sins of His people. This is similar to the prophetic cry against social injustice but different in that the address is specifically to the people in the Church. It is not so much Jonah prophesying against Nineveh but more like Isaiah and Jeremiah prophesying to Israel and Judah. The words of these people are anointed by the Spirit to awaken hearts to holiness and passion for Jesus. God uses these voices like John the Baptist to prick the consciences of believers unto full revival.

ANATOMISATION OF THE TWO REALMS OF PROPHECY

Foretelling Versus Forth Telling

In our anatomisation of the prophetic dimension, one needs to make a clear distinction between “*foretelling*” and “*forth telling*.” Many assume, and erroneously so, that all prophecy is foretelling, meaning, it is of a predictive in its nature. However, prophecy also concerns the revelation of events which occurred in the past; it may deal with present circumstances which are contemporary with the prophet, or it can look forward to the future. For example, Moses was a prophet (Deuteronomy 18:15), yet when he recorded the creation activity of Genesis 1, he was giving a divinely inspired account of what transpired during the first week of earth’s history. Certainly he was not present to witness those events. His prophetic testimony thus looked into the past. On the other hand, when the prophet addressed certain situations during Israel’s forty-year sojourn in the wilderness, he was dealing with current conditions in the lives of his fellow Hebrews. Amos was a prophet who wrote many things that “he saw concerning Israel” (Amos 1:1).

At times the prophet’s vision is directed into the future where he begins to foretell details regarding certain people and events. There are several categories relating to predictive prophecy. For instance, there are prophecies that relate to individuals. The mission of Josiah was foretold more than three centuries before his birth (1 Kings 13; 2 Kings 23). The role of the Persian king, Cyrus, in releasing the Hebrews from Babylonian captivity, was described more

The Prophetic Dimension

than a century and a half before his reign (Isaiah 44:28; 45:1). The fate of cities and nations is prophetically announced in various scriptures. Daniel's descriptions of the Babylonian, Medo-Persian, Greek, and Roman empires are nothing short of miraculous (Daniel 2, 7, 8). Too, there is the matter of messianic prophecy. Of the more than eight hundred prophecies in the Old Testament, at least three hundred centre on the coming Christ. The design of predictive prophecy was to establish the credibility of God and, ultimately, the authenticity of his sacred scriptures.

Predictive prophecy may be defined as a miracle of knowledge, a declaration, or description, or representation of something future, beyond the power of human sagacity to discern or to calculate, and it is the highest evidence that can be given of supernatural communion with Deity, and of the truth of a revelation from God. There are a number of criteria for determining the genuineness of prophecy—as opposed to speculative prediction. Genuine prophecy involves proper timing. The oracle must significantly precede the person or event described. It must be beyond the realm of reasonable calculation so as to preclude the possibility of an “educated guess.” When one “prophesies” that it will rain tomorrow—with a weather front moving in—it hardly evidences divine intervention. The prophecy must deal in specific details, not vague generalities which are capable of being manipulated to fit various circumstances. To predict that “someone” will do “something” at “sometime” is not terribly impressive. Exact fulfilment, not merely a high degree of probability, must characterize the prediction. A prophet who is fifty percent accurate is no prophet at all!

In this connection we may observe that the prophets of the Bible, when uttering their declarations, spoke with absolute confidence. They frequently employed a verbal form known as the perfect state, which suggests completed action. One Biblical scholar calls it the “*perfect of confidence*”. It speaks of the event as if it had already occurred (though still in the future), thus stressing the certainty of its fulfilment. Isaiah could therefore say, “*For unto us a child is born*” (9:6), even though the incarnation of Christ was still several centuries away. Prophecy was never couched with an uncertain “maybe,” or an ambiguous “perhaps.” The divine standard for a true prophet is stated by Moses. *When a prophet speaketh in the name of Jehovah, if the thing follow not, nor come to pass, that is the thing which Jehovah hath not spoken* (Deuteronomy 18:22). In Isaiah 41:23, a challenge is issued to the false gods of paganism: “*Declare the things that are to come hereafter, that we may know that ye are gods*” Clearly, predictive prophecy is a very important element of the scriptures, and stands in bold relief to the counterfeit prophecies of today's world.

PRINCIPLES OF BIBLE PROPHECY

Is Prophecy Conditional or Absolute?

While we have noted that the prophets spoke with confidence, it is also important to observe that some prophecies were obviously conditional. This is especially true with reference to predictions that contained warnings of impending judgment upon wicked peoples. The doom prophetically announced was dependent upon whether or not that nation would turn from its evil. For example, when Jonah went to the city of Nineveh, he announced: *“Yet forty days, and Nineveh shall be overthrown”* (3:4). However, that warning was obviously conditional as evidenced by the fact that when the people of Nineveh repented, and *“God saw their works that they turned from their evil way,”* he withdrew the judgment and did not destroy them (3:10). Similarly, when God promised the Israelites that the land of Canaan would be their inheritance, that pledge was contingent upon their fidelity to God. Note the testimony of Joshua 23:16 *When ye transgress the covenant of Jehovah your God, which he commanded you, and go and serve other gods, and bow down yourselves to them; then will the anger of Jehovah be kindled against you, and ye shall perish quickly from off the good land which he hath given unto you.* The Hebrew nation did apostatize and lost its special privileges with God (Matthew 21:43). Those politicians today who argue for Israel’s intrinsic right to Palestinian territory overlook this very critical element of Bible prophecy. On the other hand, some prophecies were absolute. Predictions concerning the coming Messiah were not predicated upon human response; they were fulfilled with amazing accuracy. The Messiah was to be: the seed of woman (Genesis 3:15), the offspring of Abraham (Genesis 22:18), from the tribe of Judah (Genesis 49:10), born to a virgin (Isaiah 7:14), in the town of Bethlehem (Micah 5:2), etc. There was nothing conditional about these statements.

DIVERGENT FLAVOURS OF THE PROPHETIC REALM

There are also **THREE** kinds of words that help define the true essence of a prophet. These are conformational prophecy, creative prophecy and correctional or cautioning prophecy. The role or function of every prophet is encapsulated in these three key words:

- ***Creative Prophecy*** is when the Spirit wants to do something new or uncommon for you or launch something into or through your life, and it otherwise would never have happened without a creative prophetic

The Prophetic Dimension

word released over your life and into your heart. Creative prophecy is the Amos 3:7 type of prophecy, setting in motion from scratch something God wants to do.

- ***Confirmational Prophecy*** is when the prophet speaks a word over you that confirms what God has already been dealing with you personally. It serves as a double witness of God's leadings or dealings in your life and gives you faith to pursue His plans for your life. Confirmational prophecy is the Acts 21:10-11 type of prophecy, confirming what you already know.
- ***Correctional Or Cautioning Prophecy*** is a type of prophecy that is directed at correcting or rebuking believers in the event that they deviate from what is expected of them by the Word of God. It is important that those who operate in the prophetic gift be careful how they rebuke others. Prophecy must not destroy but rather build, encourage and comfort.

CHAPTER THREE

DIVINE REVELATIONS OF HOW TO ACCURATELY PROPHECY OVER PEOPLE AND GEOGRAPHICAL REGIONS

It is important to highlight the divine truth that there is a dimension in the realm of the spirit called *prophetic accuracy* which God is elevating all believers into. As aforementioned, I touched on a level called *forensic prophesy* in which a believer operating under the unction of the prophetic get to see clearly in the spirit realm to the extent of knowing people's names, cell numbers, residential addresses and other minute details. It is also worth noting that there are no universally applicable steps on how to prophesy since prophecy is a spirit and its articulation is subject to different personalities, character, language and articulation abilities of the person to whom the prophetic word has been entrusted. However, in this section, I have laid out steps not as a doctrine per se but merely as guidelines which believers can use when prophesying. This is because so many people keep ask me the lingering question: How do I prophesy? Where do I start and where do I end? Therefore, to prophesy accurately, it is important that you follow the following **THREE** mandatory steps:

Step 1: Revelation

The first stage in the prophetic is revelation. This is what the Lord reveals to you. This could come in such a way that you see a vision when you look at someone or hear a particular word or get a certain revelation. Since the realm

The Prophetic Dimension

of the spirit operates according to pictures, codes and symbols, a revelation might come in diverse ways, for example as a picture, a vision, a number or a word. At time revelation can come as an impression or drop into your spirit when you are praying in tongues, worshiping, preaching, meditating, reading the Word of God, resting in His presence or undertaking any other spiritual exercise. The message can also come in a variety of ways—flashes of pictures, Scripture verses, sentence fragments or impressions. How a revelation comes might also depends on how God choses to communicate to you. For example, *Seers* usually receives revelation as pictures in the spirit realm while the *Nabi* might receive revelation as a Word upwelling form within the inner recesses of their spirit.

Step 2: Interpretation

It is important that after receiving the revelation, the next step should be to get the interpretation. This is what the particular vision, word or revelation refers to in connection to that person or that particular situation. Interpretation refers to the spiritual exercise of securing the meaning of the revelation. After securing a revelation form the Holy Spirit, it is important that you know what it means because revelation alone without interpretation might not solve a spiritual problem. For example, after seeing a picture, number, code or a word, ask the Holy Spirit to tell you it's meaning so that you are able to edify the person you are prophesying to. After receiving a revelation, you should ask the Holy Spirit to give you the interpretation and it will instantly drop into your spirit depending on how the Lord chooses to speak to you.

Step 3: Application

This is the application of the revelation. This refers to how the person is to use the particular word of prophecy or how that word applies to the situation at hand. This could include whether you tell that person that issue in secret or whether or not you even tell him. Receiving a prophetic word is one thing and knowing the art of how to handle or say it it's another thing. The distinguishing factor is *wisdom*. That is why it is important that we secure wisdom to be able to handle the messages that we receive from God. If a prophetic word is going to cause confusion, division or any form of dissension, it is important that the person upon whom the prophetic word has been committed should wait for the right time or space so that he can speak it out since some prophetic messages might be of a personal nature.

THE PRACTICALS OF THE PROPHETIC: THE SEVEN-FOLD PRINCIPLES ON HOW TO ACCURATELY PROPHECY OVER PEOPLE AND NATIONS

Accuracy is important to the prophet's ministry. Accuracy is defined as the quality or state of being correct or precise. There are things that can hinder and block accuracy, such as prejudices, misconceptions, doctrinal obsessions, sectarian views, bitterness, rejection, and lust. Prophets and prophetic people need to be careful that we guard our hearts against things that can block our prophetic flow and the accuracy of the word of the Lord.

Articulating The Do's And Don'ts Of Prophecy

- To prophesy accurately, you must be completely rested in your spirit. This rest is a demonstration of complete faith in God. That is why it is important that you give yourself adequate time with God so that you can learn to recognise His voice better before you can show up on the scene. Remember that you are not the one who is trying to speak. To be in a state of rest, it is important that you get rid of all other thoughts you had previously about the situation or person. Pray a lot in other tongues and give yourself a lot of time with the Word.
- To prophesy accurately, it is important that you do not focus on the natural realm but the spiritual. It is important that you do not focus on the way a person is presented or dressed and based on how they look, you then make up a message. Don't erroneously prophesy and tell someone that he is struggling in their finances just because you saw a person looking shabby. It is also important that you do not allow the historical background of the person you are prophesying to interfere with how you package the prophetic message.
- To prophesy accurately, every word of prophecy should be directed at edification, exhortation and comfort (1 Corinthians 14:3). Therefore, your prophecy should not bring condemnation, division, curses, confusion or strife. If the prophecy is a warning or reprimand, it must be done in love. As a believer should be vigilant because it is only the devil's agenda to cause confusion, division and strife since his aim is to kill, steal and destroy. This is contrary to how God operates as His agenda is to encourage, exhort and edify the masses across the Body of Christ.
- To prophesy accurately, it is important that you listen clearly before you

The Prophetic Dimension

Speak. Avoid fumbling and groping for revelation when you prophesy. Speak only when you are sure and keep quiet when you have not heard anything. If you feel restless in your spirit, it could be a sign that the Word has not fully settled. If you feel a little discomfort that could signify that you have missed it a little bit. At times the revelation might be correct but then the application is wrong. Under the circumstances, it is important that you don't suppress those feelings but learn to listen from within before you could speak.

- To prophesy accurately, you must prophesy according to the grace that God has given you. It is important that we prophesy according to the measure of faith granted upon each and every one of us. Do not try and imitate someone else; just be yourself. Prophesy only what is revealed to you and do not try to prophesy what you think will impress other people. Prophesy only what you hear in the spirit realm without concerning yourself with what people think.
- To prophesy accurately, learn the art of how to move at the same pace as the spirit of prophecy that is flowing. Remember that prophecy is a spirit and might flow like a current of a river. Therefore, as you tap into that prophetic flow, learn to be attuned to the Spirit of God and do not go too fast or too slow. Sometimes revelation is fast paced and you should prophesy faster. In other times, it might be slow, hence you should keep that pace. Under the circumstances, it is important that you be sensitive to the spirit realm and its dynamic movements. This includes the movements of angels, spiritual substances and other things.
- To prophesy accurately, during prophetic ministration, it is important that you be constantly attuned in the frequency of the spirit realm as you might at times have to speak in prophetic tongues so as to allow greater prophetic revelation to flow into your spirit. It is also important that you know that prophesy is not automatic for it to come to pass. At times you might have to wait for God's timing for the prophecy to come to pass.

DIVINE TIPS ON HOW TO PROPHECY AND SEE CLEARLY IN THE REALM OF THE SPIRIT

Deeply Plunge And Soak Yourself Into His Presence

To clearly see in the realm of the spirit, it is imperative that you get soaked into His presence. In the Book of Samuel, Eli taught Samuel how to discern, respond and become sensitive to the voice of God. Prophets can only teach you how to cooperate with the activity of the Spirit, not how to manufacture

the Holy Spirit's activity. Often I get asked if it's important to be focusing on the Lord, or in a worship mode, to be able to see in the Spirit. My answer is always the same—no and yes. While it helps to hear and see with the Lord if you are in a quiet, contemplative state, sometimes He likes to surprise me, and I'll randomly be allowed to see something in the spiritual realm when I am not thinking about God at all. God shows seers things sometimes when we are not even expecting it, but more often than not it helps to be focusing on the Lord and getting into His presence to see into the supernatural.

Keep Your Eyes Pure From Any Distractions And Vicissitudes Emanating From The Natural Realm

Keeping our eyes pure is so important to walking in the supernatural. Especially as a seer, we have to keep a careful watch on what we allow ourselves to see. The enemy can really strike down our gifting by unwholesome things entering our eye gates. I have to be very careful what I watch in movies or on television, so I make sure that I keep my eyes pure. If you think of your eyes like literal gates, what you allow them to see or open up to is also what you are allowing into your temple. Violence, sexual perversion, jealousy, and lust have no place in the temple of God, and our bodies are His temple. Often we are victims of the sinful world around us. Accidents happen, and we just end up seeing something that we did not intend to. That is why it is important that we pray for the Lord to cleanse our minds, thoughts, emotions, and eyes after ministry times. As we go out and minister, we are covered by the blood of the Lamb and do not walk in fear. It is always good, though, to be aware of areas the enemy might try to assault us with, and our eyes are the number-one place the enemy will try. The flowing of the gifts does come easier to those who are trying to live their lives more in touch with Father and more like His very nature. As believers, we need to keep our eyes pure and focused on Him. Lord and repent where we have allowed our eyes to see something that is impure.

Train Your Spirit To Recognize The Voice Of The Lord.

In order to release the prophetic flow from you, it is very important to train your spirit to be sensitive to clearly identify the way in which the Father talks to you personally. It could be through visions or pictures, dreams, sudden thoughts, hearing the voice of God audibly or with the ear of your spirit. Did you know that your spirit is the first point of contact with the spirit realm? God first drops the Word into your spirit, and then it manifests on the screen of the spirit called the *imagination*. Because the Lord speaks through your human spirit, the voice sounds like your voice. It's not normally an outside voice, but the Lord will quicken words to your human spirit, and the voice

The Prophetic Dimension

sounds like you. God speaks through your personality. God will add life to ordinary words, experiences and things that you can relate to. Jesus said, *‘It is the spirit that quickeneth; the flesh profiteth nothing: the words that I speak unto you, they are spirit, and they are life’* (John 6:63). Words that are given by the Holy Spirit give life to what would otherwise be dead language.

Get Intimate And Constantly Tune Your Spirit To The Realm Of The Spirit To Hear From God

To function in the realm of prophetic accuracy, it is imperative that you constantly tune your spirit to the realm of the spirit to hear from God. To flow easily in the prophetic realm of God, your spirit needs to be so attuned to the frequency of the Holy Spirit such that it's easy to detect and pick signals from the realm of the spirit and transit them through the heavenly frequency into the natural realm. This of course will depend on how you currently relate to God. Often, the prophetic realm will be opened to you once you initiate a deeper personal relationship with the Holy Spirit. You need to activate and cultivate a deep relationship with Him more than anything, to the level where you take Him as a friend..

Learn The Art Of How To Deeply Worship God

It is worth exploring the divine truth that worship is the doorway to receiving the revelation from God. Worshipping God for the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy. The apostle John paints a prophetic picture of the lifestyle of a prophetic minister (John 21:20). This verse shows how we must lay our head on the breast of Jesus and listen to the rhythm of His heartbeat being filled with the breath of God. We, in turn, breathe onto others the breath and life received from encountering the Creator. We must develop relationship and fellowship with the God who knows everything about everything. The prophetic will not work in a church that has five minutes of hymns or one whose operations is dominated by man-made programmes and protocols. Instead, the prophetic works when worship becomes intense. Suddenly the prophetic gift begins to come like joy, like fire!

Activate Your Faith In God And Prophecy According To The Measure Of Faith Granted To You

It is important that you activate faith to operate in the gift of prophecy much as you activated your faith to receive the gift of salvation. This is because you prophesy according to the portion of your faith. The word *proportion* refers to a ratio. You can have faith to prophesy to one person or faith to prophesy to 100 people. It's all based on the proportion of your faith. The apostle

Apostle Frequency Revelator

Paul challenged Timothy to stir up (rekindle and arouse from dormancy) the gift that was given to him (2 Tim. 1:6). All of the Lord's words, no matter in what form we hear them, must be quickened and revealed by the Holy Spirit. Quicken means "*adding life to ordinary words.*" The Greek word for quicken means "*to make alive and give life by spiritual power to arouse and invigorate.*" The word Jesus speaks has life and vitality. Other words are just dead language. The message can come in a variety of ways—flashes of pictures, Scripture verses, sentence fragments or impressions. God will quicken one sentence, word, picture or thought to your spirit. Then you must exercise your faith to release the revelation given. It is like a piece of string on a sweater. Give it one pull, and let the words flow. Open your mouth wide, and God will fill it (Psalms. 81:10). The Holy Spirit will not move your mouth or override your will. You must give voice to what He is speaking.

Ascribe Unto God All The Glory Due His Name

Prophecy releases the power of God, but don't let that be the centre of attention. The focus is the heart of God being rightly communicated (1 Samuel 2:35). The end result of prophecy is to find a way to put honour and glory back on mankind and restore what we originally lost in the Garden. Owing to the prophetic drama (fascination) that has crept into today's modern church, everyone wants his or her crown of glory and honour. People are made for validation, celebration and appreciation. But it must be soberly clear to you that prophecy is not an end in itself but a means to an end. The end is that all the glory, honour and power should be ascribed unto the Most High God.

Dive Deeply into the Dimension of God's Word since Every Prophecy Is Based on God's Word

It is important that you understand that every prophecy should be based on the infallible Word of God. Prophecy of the scripture is the highest level of prophecy. The Bible declares about itself that the Word of God is a "*more sure word of prophecy*". In 2 Peter 1:19-21, it says "*We have also a more sure word of prophecy... no prophecy of the scripture is of any private interpretation. For the prophecy (scripture) came not in old time by the will of man...*" In other words, the Scripture is infallible, inerrant, and is worthy of our undivided attention. The Scripture cannot fail; it is untainted by human error. Scripture is a more sure word to you seeing a vision of Jesus, hearing His audible voice, or receiving a prophetic word. Therefore to be catapulted into the realm of prophecy, put the Word of God first place in your daily life and make it final authority over your attitudes and affairs.

HOW DO I RECEIVE A PROPHETIC WORD?

Did you know that anytime, anywhere you can tap into the prophetic realm and hear the Father speak to you? Very often we hear people ask; how does God speak and others say, I cannot prophesy because I don't have a word to give. Remember, you are not the source of it; every prophetic word comes from the Father. All you have to do is ask Him, Father, what would you like to say about this situation, this nation or this ministry? That simple question opens the doors to the heart of the Father and to the prophetic flow from heaven. We know from experience that the Father always loves to answer that question, and all you have to do is give the answer the Father gives you, and by doing this, you prophesy. Isn't that simple? The good thing is that there is no limit to how many times you can ask the Father that question; and therefore, there is no limit to how many times you can prophesy. In order to receive God's word, it is important to identify the way you hear the Father speak. That confuses a lot of people because many of us think that the way we hear God when we prophesy is different from the way we hear Him when He speaks to us personally. That is not true. God speaks to us in the same way for both. God has made us unique and has a personal relationship with each of us. He relates to each of us in a different way.

Therefore, in order to release the prophetic flow from you, it is very important to clearly identify the way in which the Father talks to you personally. It could be through visions or pictures, dreams, sudden thoughts, hearing the voice of God audibly or with the ear of your spirit. Hearing with the ear of your spirit sounds like you talking to yourself but carries the presence of the Holy Spirit. It may come as a flow of words as you write, by receiving clear discernment, having words of knowledge, a sense of intuition which is knowing things in your heart. These are all revelatory gifts which are part of the prophetic anointing, and as a child of God, you will have one or more of these. Once you identify them, learn to focus on them until they become familiar and natural to you. The good thing is that in time you will see that other avenues will open up for you and increase will come in the number of ways the Lord will communicate with you.

Do not compare yourself with anyone else or try to be like them. When that happens, it actually stops the flow. A key to growing in the prophetic dimension is to be yourself. When God created you, He placed in you the ability to hear His voice, and therefore, as you grow into the mature person God created you to be, hearing His voice will become natural to you. That is why allowing the Lord to heal your heart is so important. A person whose heart has been healed perceives God more purely than a person whose heart

Apostle Frequency Revelator

is broken and whose emotions are wounded. Filling your heart, mind and understanding with the written word of God sharpens your ability to receive God's current words. Let Scripture become second nature to you. Be humble, teachable, accountable, and stay away from the fruit of the wrong tree which include envy, jealousy, criticism, pride, and negativity. These will only hinder the flow of the Holy Spirit in your life. Remember that real prophecy brings life, encouragement, hope, love and joy and draws us closer to the Father. Therefore, you must choose to eat from the tree of life, which will cause life to flow out of you and many will eat from the fruit of it.

If you want to prophesy God's word, treasure those you minister to. Remember that they are Jesus's Bride. Your heart's attitude is as important as the prophecy you give, as it will either stop or release the flow of the Holy Spirit in you. Humble yourself, remembering that prophecy is a tool of service to bless the person who stands in front of you. When you prophesy, do not focus on looking anointed to others or sounding powerful. God is interested in healing and touching the heart of the person who stands in front of you, and because of that person, He will anoint you and will pour His glory through you. Never take for granted the undeserved privilege of touching someone's heart. As you understand this, you will see that the Father will entrust you with more and will increase your gift.

Worship and soaking in God's presence draw you close to the Father and take you into a realm of the Spirit where you will see what He sees and know what He knows. Be around other prophetic people. It rubs off. It's called *the law of contagious association*. I remember at University that I shared an office with a brother and after a month he told me that spending time with me had stirred up the gift of prophecy in him without him doing much. I was gratified to know that just by being in my company he was receiving an impartation of the prophetic that had soaked in my spirit. Be faithful to cultivate the gift that is in you even if what you have to give seems simple or small. Do not bury the talent He gives you, but put it to work, and you will see it grow and multiply (Matthew 25:14-29). Like any other God-given skill, the more you exercise it, the more it develops and the easier it is to exercise it because your confidence in the faithfulness of God will also increase.

Test the words you give by these three things:

- Does it conform to Scripture?
- Does it carry the heart of the Father?
- Does it release the fruit of the Holy Spirit?

THE SEVEN EXPRESSIONS OF THE PROPHETIC SPIRIT

As aforementioned, we described the Holy Spirit as a river. Likewise, the prophetic also expresses itself like streams of rivers which flows from the depths of our spirit to change the world. Prophets and those in prophetic ministry are as different as one snow flake is to another. Prophecy has a way of expressing itself in such a way that the masses across the Body of Christ are exhorted, edified and comforted. Venturing into these spiritual exercises as the church is one such a powerful act to operating into the greater depths of the prophetic realm of God. The following list of seven distinct expressions gives us a sampling of these prophetic variations.

1. Prophetic Visions

The Holy Spirit can express himself through prophetic visions. When a believer sees a vision in the spirit (inner vision, open vision, trance) it could be that the Holy Spirit is communicating a message through the vision. God is raising up and endowing people to see and hear things that most people do not see or hear. One of the ways is through the release of prophetic dreams and visions. Through the influence of the Holy Spirit, a believer can see future events, the secrets of people's hearts, as well as the calling of God and destiny on people's lives. They are like Ezekiel who regularly saw things, and like Ezekiel's visions, the things they see are sometimes baffling.

2. Prophetic Worship

This is whereby a believer worships or leads others to a worship realm that ushers in the manifested presence of God through prophetic worship. At times this kind of worship launches the congregation into a deep musical atmosphere that culminates into people prophesying over others or over the Body of Christ. The songs which are sung can speak directly to the congregants, ushering a rich atmosphere that breeds God's presence. Worshiping God in the spirit and truth (according to God's word and by the Holy Spirit) characterises prophetic worship.

3. Prophetic Intercession

This occurs when a believer or a group of believers pray prophetically. Under the influence or directorship of the Holy Spirit, believers might be launched into a prayer culminating in people being healed, devils being cast

Apostle Frequency Revelator

out and burden being lifted off the shoulders of the congregation. Prophetic intercession paves the way for prophetic fulfilment. Do you remember when the disciples of the early church met for prayer and they prayed until the place of meeting was shaken?. That was a prophetic prayer because through it the Holy Spirit was communicating a message that he was shaking the nations of the world with His presence.

4. Prophetic Teaching And Preaching

When a pastor preaches with revelation and under the influence of the Holy Spirit, you may find that the Holy Spirit is passing a message to some people through that preaching. Those to whom the message is directed repent and are indeed convicted that it is the Holy Spirit speaking directly to them. It is for this reason that you should never take for granted the message that is preached behind the pulpit because in most cases the Holy Spirit uses preachers to speak prophetically to the congregation through preaching, teachings and sermons.

5. Prophetic Action Or Prophetic Enactment

When a believer does certain actions to another believer or congregation under the influence and revelation of the Holy Spirit, it is the Holy Spirit communicating. For example prophetic actions or gestures could include one believer placing his hand on top of the other, perhaps imparting something through that action of faith. The Holy Spirit communicates that there is something He is passing to the other person. If a believer dances in front of the congregation under the directorship of the Holy Spirit, the Holy Spirit could be communicating something relating to the actions that are in the dance. Say for example, he dances with his hands open and arms stretched, which could mean that God indicates that his hands are open to His children.

6. Prophetic Counselling

This is whereby a believer functioning as a counsellor conducts counselling prophetically. It is when a counsellor counsels according to the revelation given to him by the Holy Spirit and counsel's according to the wisdom of the Bible which is revealed by the Holy Spirit. It is also counselling through the gifts of the Holy Spirit. This is not counselling according to one's mind but according to the revelation given by the Holy Spirit.

7. Prophetic Presbytery

This is where believers who have been trained to hear God or prophets or prophetic believers or a group of prophets prophesy to a certain person or

The Prophetic Dimension

people about a situation. This was done a lot in the church of the book of acts. The importance of such a union is that together they can emphasise what God is saying easily. This is another way with which the Holy Spirit speaks (1 Timothy 4:14). This prophetic exercise can catapult the congregation to another level in the spirit where they are encouraged and strengthened to live a victorious life. A prophetic presbytery is strongly implied in scripture based on several mentions of a company of prophets, also expressed as “*the sons of the prophets*.” These groups of stationary or itinerant ministers identify a body of prophesying voices that served from the palace to the villages. Jeremiah’s conflict with Hananiah in Jeremiah 28 further reinforces this as an apparent presbytery of prophets was summoned by the king to advise him on an impending military campaign. A similar example is seen with Ahab and Micaiah in 1 Kings 22 and Paul speaks of a prophesying presbytery in 1 Timothy 4:14.

8. Prophetic Song

This is where a believer sings under the influence and revelation of the Holy Spirit. It could be a song he receives then and he receives words as he sings or it could be a well-known song with a message that the Holy Spirit wants to pass. This song could be sang to the congregation, himself or another believer or sang to the lord. A prophetic song emanates directly from the Throne Room of Heaven and is imparted upon a believer by the Holy Spirit to enable him to connect the masses with Heavenly worship.

9. Prophetic Chat Or Talk

This is when a believer speaks to another believer or person in a prophetic way. In other words, while speaking, he is given revelation and giving revelation of what God’s mind is about that person being prophesied to or a situation he is speaking about or about anything he is speaking about. Most of the conversations that believers get involved in with others is actually prophetic. That is why you must never take for granted what a believer says to you under the unction of the Holy Spirit because it could be God speaking to you through that person.

CHAPTER FOUR

THE TYPES OF PROPHETS

If you have been reading the word of God consistently, you may have noticed that one of the prominent prophets in the Bible is the prophet Elijah. In the New Testament John the Baptist was supposed to have the spirit of Elijah. If you examine it very carefully John the Baptist did not do the same kind of miracles that Elijah did. John the Baptist preached repentance. Yet the Bible says that he has the spirit of Elijah even though he did not do all those things that Elijah and Elisha did. As I looked into all these prophets and their lives, God began to show that there are two types of prophets in Old Testament. And there are four flavours of prophet although the Bible tells us in the book of 1 Samuel chapter 16 and 9 that in those days they called a prophet a *seer*. They used the word *seer* and *prophet* synonymously. We have always looked at those two words as the same yet you notice here that they purposely isolate Samuel as a *seer*, Gad as a *seer* and Nathan as a *prophet*. The question is: is that on purpose? Is there something in there that needs clarify or scrutiny? As I examined the scripture, I found that there is a consistent use. Prophets are of different kinds. Some prophets are consistently called *seers* while others are called *prophets*. Some are called both *prophets* and *seers*.

The Nabi And The Seer (Ro'eh).

The Bible talks about the two major types of prophets. The word prophet comes from the Hebrew word *Nabi*. The root word is *naba* which means flowing forth, to prophesy or to flow forth. It talks about something rising

The Prophetic Dimension

from within them. The other word, which is the word *seer*, is from the word *Ro'eh* which is the word that is normally translated in its other forms as behold or see. So, it seems that there are certain prophets who constantly see. There are systematically classified in 2 Chronicles. 29:25: *Then he stationed the Levites in the house of the Lord with cymbals and string instruments and with harps according to the commandment of David and of Gad the king's seer and of Nathan the prophet for this was the commandment of the Lord by his prophets.* Notice that Gad was referred to as a *Ro'eh*. And Nathan as a *Nabi*. Why does God classify them that way? In Deuteronomy. 13:1 it says *If there arises among you a prophet or a dreamer of dreams.* It is apparent that God recognizes that even though *Ro'eh* and *Nabi* are used synonymously, there is sometimes a differentiation where some seems to concentrate on the *flowing forth* and some seem to concentrate on the *seeing*. Some prophet would lean towards the flowing forth kind while some are the seeing kind. The seeing kind would be qualified by this *dreamer of dreams*. The word *dreams* also is interchangeable with the word *visions of the night*. So, we are able to outline clearly that some prophets are those that lean on the spoken words. They may see visions but they major in the flowing forth and they minor in the beholding. The other group graduate differently. They graduate with a major in the beholding and they minor in the bringing forth; these are those with big eyes and small mouth. Figuratively speaking, the *Nabi* are those with big mouth and small eyes. But there are some prophets who concentrate on the bringing forth. These prophets hear from God and they deliver it. They may or they may not have a vision.

In the modern times, I would classify people like Prophet TB Joshua under those *Ro'eh* type with big eyes while those like the Great Manasseh Jordan is a different type. He is a speaking forth kind. He may not receive an open vision like the other types but it's the flowing forth from his life. So, when someone says, *"I am called by God to be a prophet,"* ask them, *'Is it the big eyes small mouth or big mouth small eyes?'* Agabus the prophet seems to lean towards this category here. Some of them are like Samuel. Samuel is the type that have big mouth and big eye. They are able to bring forth and they are able to see. So, those types function in both categories. You notice some of those Minor Prophets. They don't have long words from God. All they have is just this vision. And with that vision came some words whereas others like the Major Prophets in the Old Testament. Look at Isaiah and some of the Psalms where David was functioning as a prophet. A lot of words were coming forth and they are long, long books. So, it is either the *Nabi* type or the *Ro'eh* type. Even though God called you to be a prophet, it doesn't mean that you immediately move to *Nabi* and *Ro'eh*.

Apostle Frequency Revelator

David flowed into the Nabi type as he yielded his tongues and lips to God. In 2 Samuel 23:2, it says *the Spirit of the Lord spoke by me and his word was on my tongue*. He continually spoke forth songs after songs, not realizing that some of those songs were fantastic prophecies. He did not have visions but every time he writes a song, all he has was a flowing forth, something welling up on the inside. And he tapped on what I call one of the *seven rivers of the Spirit of prophecy*. In fact, in his days he was not well known as a prophet at all. Instead, they knew him as a king. It is always recorded as David the King and his prophets Gad and Nathan. It was later on in Acts 2 that he was referred to as the *prophet*. Elijah and Isaiah functioned a lot in the flowing forth type. There are others like Daniel. The first half of the book of Daniel records his life story. Then in the second half of the book of Daniel, he records the visions he saw and the conversation that took place in the spirit world. He didn't have the same kind of record like Ezekiel, Jeremiah, Isaiah who says *thus says the Lord*.

Now, within these prophetic categories, you will notice as we study the lives of the prophets, that you could classify the prophets into four flavours. Before we can establish these four flavours we need some background. In Revelations. 1:4 John says to the seven churches which are in Asia. *Grace to you and peace from Him who is, who was and who is to come; and from the seven spirits who are before the throne*. What are these seven spirits? Turn over to the book of Isaiah chapter 11:1 *Then shall come forth a Rod from the stumps of Jesse, and a branch shall grow out of His roots. The Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon Him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the Lord*. Notice in verse two there is seven-fold spirits. One Holy Spirit with seven-fold manifestations. No. 1 *the Spirit of the Lord*, No.2 *the spirit of wisdom*, No. 3 *the spirit of understanding*, No. 4 *the spirit of counsel*, No. 5 *the spirit of the spirit of might*, No. 6 *the spirit knowledge*, No. 7 *the spirit of the fear of the Lord*. So, you have there the seven spirits of God that were on Jesus' life. These seven spirits flow into four dimensions. No. 1 you notice that the word spirit occurred four times, even though there are seven descriptions of it. It says there the Spirit of the Lord, which is the first time it is mentioned. The second time it mentioned the spirit of wisdom and understanding. They lump wisdom and understanding together. Then No. 3 they lump counsel and might and call it the spirit of counsel and might. Then No. 4 the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the Lord. Four times the word spirit occurred to point to us how significant the spirit of prophecy is.

FOUR CLASSIFICATIONS OF PROPHETS

Have you ever noticed that every time before God move, there is always a wind? When you begin to deal with the Spirit of prophecy, you will undoubtedly have to deal with the winds of God. The Bible always talks about the four winds of God which in our analysis depicts the 4 types of prophets. These four winds of God are represented by the *North wind*, the *South wind*, the *East wind* and the *West wind*. These 4 winds of God flow together and you will notice that these 4 winds are actually as recorded in Ezekiel 37:9 *Then he said to me, "Prophecy to the breath, prophecy son of man and say to the breath, thus says the Lord God come from the 4 winds O breath and breathe on these slain that they may live."* Do you notice that it says there are 4 winds? In the book of Daniel 7, mentioned is made of how Daniel saw a vision of the night in a dream. He saw four creatures coming out representing the four empires. Just before all those things took place, Daniel saw the 4 winds. Remember what happened in the book of Acts 2, there was a sound like a rushing of mighty wind. That's the wind of the Holy Spirit. There is a natural wind of course but the natural world is a type and a picture of the true spirit world. Every time before a great move of God there is always turbulence in the spirit world. Before nations rise and fall, before dramatic events that you read about in the headlines in the paper takes place, there is a fantastic turbulence resulting from the working of the angels and the 4 winds of God.

There is a lot of activities going on in the spirit world. We know in the natural that the movement of air due to temperature differences and air pressure differences causes winds. But in the spiritual what is causing the wind is the moving of the Holy Spirit. And these 4 winds work out God's plan on this planet earth. When I saw how important the winds of God work in relation to revival I did a deep and thorough research. One of things I began to see rising up from the scriptures as I studied it is this that always when God talks about different types of wind there is a double reference. That means there is a natural and there is a spiritual reference. There was an actual physical wind but there was an allegory that point to the spiritual realm. So, these 4 winds of the Holy Spirit which will be as part and parcel of the last move that God brings forth are *the Spirit of the Lord*, *the spirit of wisdom and understanding*, *the spirit of counsel and might* and *the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the Lord*. What we must understand is that these 4 spirits in Isaiah.11:2 is the same as the seven spirits. The spirit of the Lord is the North wind. The spirit of wisdom and understanding is the South wind. The spirit of counsel and might is the East wind. The spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the Lord is the West wind.

EAST WIND PROPHETS

Every time the Bible talks about the East wind he talks about judgment. The East wind is mentioned in Genesis.41 when he talks about the East wind causing the famine in Egypt. It was the East wind that brought in destruction. It was the East wind that brought in judgment. It was the East wind that causes the famine. It was a wind of judgment. Let's look carefully what is the East wind and what it can mean and symbolise. Genesis.41:23 says *Behold seven heads withered thin and blighted by the East wind sprang up after them*. So, he talks about the East wind and how it brought a judgment and destruction. The East wind throughout the Israelites period always represents a wind that brings hardship. That East wind is the spirit of counsel and might. Why counsel and might? Because that same spirit of counsel and might is the same anointing that Jesus had when He went out and destroyed the works of the devil. So that people say of Him in Mark.6 how did this man get this mighty works. I John. 3:8 tells us that the Son of God was manifested to destroy the works of the devil. Now we are talking about the devil's works. As Jesus was about to go to the cross in the gospel of John He says now is the time when the prince of this world will be cast out, will judged. This tells us that the East wind is the wind of judgment. It talks about pulling down strongholds. It talks about paving the way, preparing the way of God.

That's the first flavour of prophets. There are prophets whom God called like the East wind. Elijah was an East wind prophet. East wind prophets come forth and they confront, they tear down, they remove. Notice what John the Baptist did that is what they have in common. They were both East wind prophets. When John the Baptist came the Bible tells us he had the spirit of Elijah on his life. The gospel of Luke chapter 3:4 as it is written in the book of the Isaiah the prophet, *the voice of one crying in the wilderness: Prepare the way of the Lord, make his paths straight. Every valley shall be filled and every mountain and hill brought low, and the crooked place shall be made straight, and the rough ways made smooth, and all flesh shall see the salvation of God*. This is East wind prophet speaking. He says, "*Brood of vipers. Who warned you to flee from the wrath to come?*" You must remember that those people who came to be baptized by him were people who were sort of acknowledging their sins.

Notice Elijah's first ministry was destructive. He said *there will be no rain except at my word*. East wind prophets demonstrate raw power. You don't find Jeremiah demonstrating power in healing. The only prophets demonstrating power in healing are Elijah, Elisha and Moses. What about the other prophets? Daniel didn't demonstrate healing power. John the Baptist didn't heal anybody. Remember there are different degrees of moving into that realm. Although

The Prophetic Dimension

John the Baptist has the spirit of Elijah, he himself said that he was not the Elijah to come yet Jesus said he was. An East wind prophets brings forth the ministry with might. In its highest extent, there is healing power, miraculous power demonstrated by East wind prophets. Elijah demonstrated miraculous power to the extent of raising the dead and opening and closing the heavens at his own discretion, yet it was only what I call incidences in which it was demonstrated. You also see it in Elisha's life which had twice the amount of miracles happening compared to Elijah's because he received a double portion of Elijah's anointing. East Wind prophets are different calibre of prophets. They have might. Why do they need it? They need that might to confront demonic power. So, when you began to see these flavours of prophet, then you understand that they need to work together. You need the 4 winds to create a revival. Do you know that John the Baptist ministry without Jesus would be incomplete? East wind prophets cannot function by themselves. If you are ever called to be prophet and if you are one of those East wind ones please work together with South wind, North wind and West wind prophets. No East wind prophet can function by themselves. They are supposed to prepare the way for others.

WEST WIND PROPHETS

The second flavour of prophets is called the *West wind*. The West wind is seldom mentioned in the Bible but it is mentioned at one time in the book of Exodus 10:19 *the Lord turned a very strong West wind which took the locusts away and blew them into the Red Sea. There remained not one locust in all the territories of Egypt.* It is important to note that scripture must be consistently interpreted. If you interpret in the natural it would be in the natural. If you interpret by allegory then the allegory must be consistent. For example, in the Bible if a dog represent something not so good, then in all the books it is the same. You cannot have it changing all the time. A snake in the Bible always represents something bad. By the same token, a locust in the Bible always represents demonic powers. It is used that way in the book of Revelations and Joel. It is used consistently as demonic powers. So, we have a natural interpretation and a spiritual interpretation. The West wind always brings deliverance. The East wind deals with the works of Satan. The West wind deals with Satan and his cohorts. That is why the West wind and the East wind flow together.

The West wind is the spirit of deliverance. It's the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the Lord. The fear of the Lord and knowledge are intimately connected. You either have the fear of God or the fear of the devil or man. You cannot have either. When the fear of God fills your life, you have no other fear in your life but God. The word *fear of the Lord* is not the word

Apostle Frequency Revelator

mora', which means *terror*. It is the other Hebrew word *yur'ah* which talks about reverential fear. God is not there to terrify you. No, it is not that kind of terror. It's the awesome feeling. Paul always connects the spirit of a sound mind with freedom from fear. God has not given us a spirit of fear, but of love, of power and of a sound mind. Satan can only hit you if you don't have knowledge. Ignorance is to his advantage. And any time if Satan wants to work anything, he has to deal with deception. He does not have any power since Jesus took it off at the cross. And Satan's only strategy is through deception. If he could convince you he has the power, you have sort of surrendered your rights to him. So, knowledge and the fear of the Lord is important in terms of deliverance. Who has that kind of ministry in the Bible and how is it connected?

Let's refer to Psalms.32:7 *You are my hiding place, you shall preserve me from trouble, you shall surround me with songs of deliverance.* When you begin to talk about knowledge and of the fear of the Lord, you will have to talk about worship. It is through the songs of deliverance that God brings forth knowledge and the fear of the Lord. You could go about in any secular office and you began to worship God there is awesome presence that begins to fill the place. Worship brings the awesome presence of God. There is two prophets, one of them is David, who moved into the *West wind*. Through his life, he was able in the natural to conquer all the enemies of Israel. Because of him, Solomon became a man of peace. David is well known as a man of war. He made war with his songs. He conducts warfare with his songs. Psalms.149:6 says *let the high praises of God be in their mouth, and a two edged sword be in their hands.* To execute vengeance on the nations and punishments on the people, to bind their kings with chains, and their nobles with fetters of iron, to execute on them the written judgment, this honour have all his saints. The West winds also looks like a judgment. But it is a judgment on Satan and his cohorts. The East wind is the judgment on the works of Satan. The West wind is the spirit of deliverance. And it is always accompanied with a song of deliverance. So when a person is called to be a prophet, he or she has to first determine whether it is the Ro'eh or Nabi type. If they are West wind prophets they will be able to move into the songs of deliverance. The key mark of an East wind prophet is might and demonstration of miraculous power. The key mark of a West wind prophet is a demonstration of deliverance.

Let's refer to Judges 4 which unveils a lady prophet who is a West wind prophet by the name of Deborah. It says in Judges 4:4 that *Deborah, a prophetess the wife of Lapidoth, was judging Israel at that time.* She had a ministry where God anointed her specially to set the Israelites free from the chains of bondage. And in fact Barak her co-worker had to obtain courage from

The Prophetic Dimension

her. Notice what they did after they won in chapter 5:1 Deborah and Barak the son of Abinoam sang on that day saying: *When leaders lead in Israel when the people willingly offered themselves, bless the Lord. Hear O kings, give ear O princes, I will sing praise to the Lord God of Israel.* It says in verse 7, *Village life ceased in Israel until I, Deborah, arose, arose a mother in Israel.* Here was a prophetess with an anointing of a West wind prophetess. She was used by God as an instrument to deliver His people. It is very similar to the East wind prophet but it is slightly different. The West wind comes with a gentleness. The gentleness comes in what I call *songs*. Through her encouragement Barak was able to go forth. West wind prophets tend to minister very deeply to people. They are able to deliver people from the curse of the law. And in David's life not only did he destroy all the enemies of Israel, but he was able to amass a vast storehouse of treasures and prosperity for use by King Solomon.

SOUTH WIND PROPHETS

The next type of prophets is called the *South wind prophets*. South wind prophets have a specific works different from all the others. Let's refer to Zechariah 9:14 *Then the Lord will be seen over them and his arrows like lightning, the Lord God will blow the trumpet and go with whirlwinds from the South.* If you look at verse 14 very carefully, they are continuation of verse 12 and verse 13. Look at verse 12. *Return to the stronghold you prisoners of hope, even today I declare that I will restore double to you.* South wind always brings about restoration. South wind prophets are restoration prophets. You can see the order now why we started with the East. You cannot restore until you remove. That is why God starts with the East wind. John the Baptist functioned primarily as an East wind prophet. He pulled down all those things, made His path straight. Elijah came forth to confront Israel in its darkest hour. You must remember why Elijah shines like a bright star. Because of all the kings in Israel the worse was Ahab. They were the most infamous of all the Israelites kings. At its darkest hour God send a strong East wind prophet who in his ministry destroyed a great portion of the false Baal prophets (I Kings chapter 19).

See the East winds must come first. The 4 winds of the Spirits of God have a certain order of coming. If you bring the South winds first before the East wind, the people will take the wealth and use it for the wrong thing. So you need the East wind to blow first, to remove all obstacles to God. And when the East wind had blown through and ministered in your churches, when they have finished, everyone is also finished. Everything in us that is not of God, anything in the flesh is cut away. Once in a while we need the East wind coming about to blow and blow across the place until we all humble before God. Until we realize where we have compromise. When we

Apostle Frequency Revelator

have all finish then the West wind prophet comes along. And then sing the songs of deliverance. Once you pull down everything, you have to build your defence. The West wind builds your defence around you. Because when you have destroyed the enemy your defence is still not good. So, the songs of deliverance comes forth to remove all the spirits that have made themselves at home.

For example, you could pray for a person to be healed. But if they have a demonic spirit that they are keeping as a hobby, they must remove them or their objects before healing can take place. Sometimes when you minister to people, God reveals that there are certain things they have allowed in their homes. It could be an object of art. We are talking about certain objects, which carry a demonic presence, but not all objects. You could bring healing to a person, East wind. But unless the cause and the source is removed by the West wind you will have a perpetual problem. And that is why when God's East wind comes along and removes all those things that block, God wants to hit the very source and remove Satan and his cohorts by the West wind. He builds songs of deliverance around us so that no demon can penetrate any more. And demons cannot feel at home anymore because that home becomes the home of God. The West wind brings songs of deliverance.

Then comes the South wind. After you have removed the source of the spiritual problems, you are still not restored yet. Restoration is to put back in what was taken out. That is why the South wind prophets need to come. And when the South wind prophets come they bring restoration. That kind of restoration can take form in many ways: restoration of the people to their land; restoration of their riches where they have been robbed. It's a restorative move that God is bringing forth through the South wind. Now there are prophets that primarily function as South wind prophets. South winds prophets tend to be those who bring prosperity and other forms of restoration. Abraham was known as a prophet in Genesis .20:7 *Now therefore restore the man's wife, for he is a prophet.* Do you notice that it says Abraham is a prophet? What kind of prophet was he? He was a South wind prophet. You will notice that in Genesis 15 God gave him a powerful prophecy about his descendants. It says in Genesis.15:13 *Know certainly that your descendants will be strangers in a land that is not theirs and will serve them. And they will afflict them 400 years. And also the nation whom they serve I will judge afterwards they will come out with great possessions.* Now, Abraham was a prophet. He was a South wind prophet. South wind prophets prosper themselves and cause blessings and prosperity to come into people lives. So, Abraham was such a prophet. It is told in the book Genesis that Abraham became one of the richest persons in that area. Isn't it true that the Bible says that Abraham will be a blessing

The Prophetic Dimension

to all nations? That's how powerful his prophetic office was. In fact this was a special blessing in Genesis.15 that God gave to him and this blessing was going to last right up to the fourth generation and God said in the fourth generation when I bring your descendants out. I will bless them mightily.

Let's refer to Exodus 12 when the Israelites were coming out of the land of Egypt they demanded gold and silver. And they plundered the Egyptians and they came out. So they came out restored in God. If the Israelites had only had the East wind, then they would have the destruction and Pharaoh. If the Israelites had the West wind and the East wind, they would have Pharaoh and all his cohorts destroyed and they would be delivered out of Egypt but with nothing in their pockets. But because the East wind came, West wind came, South winds came, the Israelites were restored and all their bondages were broken in their lives. They were set free and Pharaoh was destroyed. They were delivered, the songs of deliverance came, and they were set free. And the South wind was also blowing and they came out with wealth. That's restoration taking place in their lives. It says in Job 37:17 *Why are your garments hot when he quiet the earth by the South wind.* It clear here that the South wind sort of restores. Any scholar who has studied the Song of Solomon realizes that is a story that allegorized the bride of Christ and Jesus Christ Himself. That's the prophecy that is found in the Song of Solomon. And all those pictures there point to Jesus and to the bride of Jesus Christ the church. And in those pictures you do find the winds of God. Let's look at the book of Song of Solomon chapter 4:16 *Awake O North wind and come O South.* Do you notice he never ask the East and the West to come. It is very consistent, if he says, "*Awake O East wind*" they would have been finished. The Bible is so consistent when you began to study the winds of God. Awake O South wind because the South wind is very restorative. Awake O South wind and blow upon my garden that its spices may flow out. Let my beloved come to his garden and eat its pleasant fruit. So, the South wind brings prosperity.

Another quintessential example of a South wind prophet is Daniel. Do you notice all these South wind prophets always look like they have an easy life? They don't walk about like the East wind type with camel's hair and eat locust. In Daniel 9, Daniel's ministry although very private and away from the public eye has a powerful impact on his nation. You don't have to be known all over the world. You have to be only be known by God to be effective. You could do more in a closet in God's presence and have your name written and framed up there in heaven rather than on earth. So, Daniel even though he is away from the public eye and privately in his life as a prophet in Daniel chapter 9:2 that in the first year of his reign, I, Daniel understood by the books the number of the years specified by the word of the Lord given through

Apostle Frequency Revelator

Jeremiah the prophet, that he would accomplished 70 years in the desolations of Jerusalem. When Daniel saw it he began to give himself to fasting and to prayer. He began to ask God to restore the people of Israel. Remember he is a restorative prophet. He did not need to go to the Israelites and restore them himself. He did not go to the public media and restore them. He went to God by his position as a man of God and a prophet of God. He himself studied prophecies by other prophets and he realized that he was a man who could discern the times and seasons. Sometimes it is only by virtue of your position. As we say there are 7 rivers of prophecy, and the second river is by virtue of your position. By virtue of your position you can tell the times and seasons that are ripe for certain things. Daniel knew the times and seasons. I am sure the rest of the Israelites have the prophecy of Jeremiah. But he was the only one recorded who knew the time and season is ripe because he had a prophetic office. He could discern times and seasons. And he prayed to God to restore the Israelites. He prayed to God for forgiveness and God heard his cry. God explained to him what the full restoration is like. As a result of Daniel's ministry privately something began to take place right where he was. Remember Daniel was a right hand man at the middle Persian Empire. He was the Prime Minister and he was also a prophet. Being a person of prayer, he could pray through and something began to take place in the heart of Cyrus. If you study Bible history, you will realize that the middle Persian Empire was under a dual reign with Cyrus and Darius reigning together.

Let's refer to Ezra chapter one to see the impact of Daniel's ministry in the circle that he moved in. Noting that in historical records it is about the same period. In Ezra 1:1 it says *In the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, that the word of the Lord spoken by mouth Jeremiah might be fulfilled.* The Lord stirred up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia. That's powerful because Daniel was the one who prayed for. Daniel was stirred first and then Cyrus. We know it has to be that way because when Daniel was weeping the king had not done anything yet. The command has not gone forth yet. And in fact the angel revealed to Daniel that from the going forth of the command until such and such a time the Messiah would come. And after Daniel's intercession privately something took place publicly. If the bible didn't record this we would have thought that it was by accident. It was Daniel the prophet's private South wind ministry. There is no doubt that Daniel was a good example. Daniel served Darius and Darius loved him. He may have put words here and there that would turn the heart of the kings to sympathies and to have compassion on the Jews. And God put him at the right place at the right time.

Daniel started his prophetic ministry pretty late. Because it tells you his first vision in the book of Daniel was recorded only after his early years

The Prophetic Dimension

has passed. His first vision was recorded in the book of Daniel chapter 7 in the first year of Belshazzar. That is after Nebuchadnezzar died. Although Belshazzar was called the son of Nebuchadnezzar, in historical records he is actually the son of the son of Nebuchadnezzar. So, you can imagine how old Daniel was by that time before he moved into that prophetic office as a *Ro'eb* prophet. So, God has his time frame that we need to flow along. It was important for Daniel to move into that right at that time. If Daniel failed it would mean the failure of the entire nation. That is the South wind prophet bringing restoration and Daniel was one of those who have plenty of wealth in his own life. In position he had no lack because he was a South wind prophet that brings restoration.

NORTH WIND PROPHET

Of all the prophetic winds, the most dramatic and powerful is the *North wind*. The North wind brings the presence of God. The East wind removes the works of Satan. The West wind removes Satan himself. The South wind restores our goods and all those works of God in our life and the North wind restores God into our life. In Proverbs 25:23 there is a statement made about the North wind. It says here the North wind brings forth rain. The second part is something more to do with personal life. But I want you to see his illustration. The understanding of Solomon in all the Israelites is the North wind brings forth rain. If you have the Old King James version, it says drive away the rain. The Old King James is fantastic but it was based and translated when the understanding of Hebrew was not that deep. Now rain always symbolizes revival. Notice in Ezekiel chapter 1 as Ezekiel was having a vision of God. We notice that he saw Almighty God in His presence manifests. What I want you to notice was the direction it came from. In Ezekiel 1:4 he testifies: *Then I looked, and behold, a whirlwind was coming out of the North, a great cloud with raging fire engulfing itself; and brightness was all around him..* The North wind symbolizes the presence of God. The North wind is the Spirit of the Lord. The East wind was a spirit of counsel and might. The West wind is the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the Lord. The South wind was the spirit of wisdom and understanding. In wisdom and understanding you will gather wealth and restoration. And in wisdom and in understanding you will preserve yourself from sin and have spiritual wealth.

The North wind is the Spirit of the Lord. For the presence that comes from Almighty God we need North wind prophets and in the last days God is going to cause the North wind to be the strongest wind. Because each one of these East wind, South wind and West wind have had their places. You will notice that in the 1950s William Branham came on the scene of the healing revival.

Apostle Frequency Revelator

He was a miracle-working evangelist and East wind prophet. Then you have the West wind blowing in after sometime you see people beginning to get the understanding of their position in the Lord. People began to take authority over demons. People began to know that the devil is nothing. Then we have the South wind. You began to see the faith movement. Almost everybody is speaking about prosperity and restoration to God. Restoration of church structure, restoration of truth, restoration of prosperity, restoration of this, restoration of that. We have the South wind blowing for quite a long time. But there is one more wind coming. The North wind and that wind is going to bring forth a new breed of man of God. These other winds are still blowing and they need to blow but in each age and generation and decade God demonstrate strength in each wind. The North wind that God is going to blow forth is the raising up of men and women of God who will bring forth the presence of God.

There are two prophets that I bring before you and the third is also Elijah in his last stage but he was more the East wind, Samuel and Moses. I want you to see the kind of person Samuel was. In I Samuel, you began to see the North wind. Every time when you have a North wind Prophet comes to the scene, it means that there is a transition period that is totally different. It is not just a flow of different wave. It's a complete transition. When Elijah came and Elijah went there was still the kings' period. He only confronted Ahab and Jezebel and the false prophets of Baal. When the West wind prophets showed up they always bring forth that new fresh song of deliverance. When the South wind prophets show up, there is a restoration but when the North wind prophet shows up, you know that there is going to be a closing of one chapter and an opening of a new chapter. When Moses came to the scene, it was time for a new chapter. When Moses died, the Israelites had to talk to God in a different way through the tabernacle and that tabernacle was in different outer form in Solomon's temple. It was still basically the same patter but it was now make from gold and silver instead of animal's hair but the same ark was used. When Samuel came to the scene, it tells you that the nation of Israel was totally changed and now God will speak and deliver them through a new phase of a kingship. When the East wind prophet shows up, you know that is just preparation but when the North wind prophet shows up in our days, the chapter of the gentile age is going to close.

In I Samuel, you notice something that Samuel had a demonstration that the other prophets did not demonstrate. In I Samuel.7 when he took his full position and authority in Israel, and when the Israelites were going to war because he was a different type of prophet from the rest, look at how he does battle. In verse 7 when the Philistines heard that the children of

The Prophetic Dimension

Israel had gathered together at Mizpah, the lords of the Philistines went up against Israel. And when the children of Israel heard of it they were afraid of the Philistines. It tells you here in verse 10 that as Samuel was offering up the burnt offering, the Philistines drew near to battle against Israel. But the Lord thundered with a loud thunder upon the Philistines that day, and so confused them that they were overcome before Israel. That is North wind prophet. He fights with thunder and lightning from the presence of God. They didn't even need to wield a sword. He just gave God an offering and the presence of God is enough to destroy the enemy. He was a prophet of thunder. If Elijah was a prophet of fire, Samuel was a prophet of thunder. And he literally scared the wits out of the people when he proclaimed the Lord's displeasure in I Samuel. 12:20 when he told the people you have done all these things wickedly. In verse 18, you notice what he did. Samuel called to the Lord and the Lord sent thunder and rain that day; and all the people greatly feared the Lord and Samuel. The people had never seen that before. The thunder and rain served to witness to what Samuel was saying.

Moses was another one who brought God's presence on the scene. You have learnt about how the skin of his face shone with presence of God. That's the North wind. They bring about a special awesome presence of God into the life of the people of God. In other words, they bring you right up to the portals of Heaven. When we look at all these 4 flavours of prophet, how do we reach into the levels of these 4 winds? Each one of these give you a clue. The East wind and the West wind go together. The South wind and the North wind go together. The words of Elijah are important here. Let's refer to I Kings at a statement that he always made starting with chapter 17. Notice his favourite saying in verse 1 how he introduces himself because that tells you what his life is about. *As the Lord God of Israel lives before whom I stand.* That's his favourite saying. He was in a spiritual and almost a physical sense always standing in the presence of God. That's how he moved into the East wind. In I Kings 19 as I said he was an East wind prophet. Because you see here there was a wind in verse 11 but the wind that he brought forth and he saw was destructive. It destroyed everything in the way. Then the prophecies he was given by God through the still small voice were all destructive. Look at verse 17 where it says *it shall be that whoever escape the sword of Hazael, Jehu will kill; whoever escape the sword of Jehu, Elisha will kill.* Look at chapter 18 his favourite saying comes out again. As the Lord of Hosts lives before whom I stand. Now, the key word tells you how to enter into counsel and might. If you ever enter into counsel and might, you must spend a lot of time in worship; the West wind music will come along and help you. Elisha knew how to tap into power. When he needed to prophesy he said, *"Bring me a musician"* (2 King 3). So the East wind and the West wind you tap into

Apostle Frequency Revelator

that through worship with the aid of songs. And if you would spend time worshipping God I would challenge you. We talked about 24 hours praise and worship; you haven't seen what 24 hours praise and worship will do. We talked about 24 hours prayer and fasting. Have there been any time people have 24 hours praise and worship. Do you know that David was a west wind prophet? And he instituted praise and worship 24 hours. And that was what brought about revival in his days. And it lasted until Solomon's time. If we were to do that and move into the depths of worship you will see counsel and might demonstrate like it never demonstrate before. When people move into the depths of worship that's when they tap into the East wind and the West wind. Elisha always say, "*I stand in God presence.*" David always ministered to the Lord in songs.

The other flavours of prophet always you see them doing this they are always fasting, they are always praying. Can you see the key now? Daniel was always fasting. Moses was always fasting. Samuel said when he retired and turn over the leadership to Saul. He says pray that I will not sin by not praying for you. I will continue to pray for you. He is a person of prayer. When you tap into the South wind and the North wind, remember in the book of Joel there is a prophecy of the latter rain preceded by a call to fast. It's so clear cut you cannot miss it. You read Joel carefully - sound the trumpet, call a fast sanctify a fast then only it talk about and it shall come to pass in the last days. When you talk about asking the Lord for the rain it includes fasting and praying. If you want to succeed in the ministry God calls you to, it would require fasting. If you want the former rain and the latter rain it would require fasting. Every missionary move in the book of Acts was born of fasting. Paul's 3 missionary journey began in Acts 13 when they were fasting and ministering. You know why? They tapped on both winds. Did Jesus have all the four winds? Yes, you read the gospel of Luke 4:18-9 He says *the Spirit of the Lord is upon me*, that's the North wind and He says that He has come to set the captives free, deliverance, the West wind. To heal the broken hearted, brings sight to the blind, healing the East wind. To preach the acceptable year of the Lord, the South wind restoration. And Jesus Himself says the days will come when the bridegroom is taken from them then they will fast. And it is not possible to see the outpouring and the latter rain without fasting. It will have to take fasting and praying to get the South wind and the North wind blowing into the churches today.

CHAPTER FIVE

FOUR DIMENSIONS OR DEGREES OF THE SPIRIT OF PROPHECY

There are four degrees in which prophecy can work. These four degrees talk about the different depths or heights in which He can reveal. Let's refer to Acts 2 where Peter prophesied about the coming of the Holy Spirit upon all flesh as from the time of the day of Pentecost. It says some interesting things here in Acts 2:7 onwards. It says, "*It shall come to pass in the last days, I will pour out of my Spirit on all flesh. Your sons and your daughters shall prophesy. Your young man shall see vision. Your old man shall dream dreams.*" That particular verse there your young man shall see vision and old man shall dream dreams has been a common experience in the lives of many Charismatic Christians and dreams and visions are some of the side effects of the outpouring of the Holy Spirit. But there are a few things there that sometimes cause people to be puzzled because a lot of young men are dreaming and a lot of old men are seeing visions. So some of the young men are wondering whether they have grown old. Why did God use such a statement? But there is a certain Greek word here that is found in Acts 2. Old men shall dream dreams - the word *dreams* here is not the normal Greek word for dream. The normal Greek word for dreams is the word *onar*. That is the word used in Matthew where it says that the Joseph dreamt a dream and he saw this angel coming to him and telling him to receive Mary as his wife. And that same angel appeared several times in the dream telling him to move into Egypt and then come out from Egypt and then go to a different place. That word dream is the normal Greek word *onar*. But here the Greek word for dreams is from a special Greek word that is not used elsewhere except in the book of Jude. And it is the Greek word *enupnion* is used twice, once in its verb form one in its noun.

Apostle Frequency Revelator

If you research into the word *enupnion* it tells you that it can include something that you received in a state of sleep. But it has a further meaning of a perception that you received usually in sleep but not necessarily always. Even in the way it is used in the negative sense in the book of Jude about those filthy dreamers. Let's refer to Jude 8: *Likewise these dreamers defile the flesh, reject authority, and speak evil of dignitaries.* Note that he is not talking about those dreamers who were sleeping. They were not in the state of sleep. Instead, these people were having a sort of false perception. In the book of Jude, it is used in a negative sense. Now here the word dreamers is not used in reference of somebody sleeping. It is used to describe somebody who is so self-deluded that they are walking in a dream-like state. They are fully conscious and not asleep but their minds are taken up by a strong delusion. They are firmly convinced of something that is immorally wrong against God's commandments. Something that is unrighteous and unholy.

With that basic understanding, as we examine the book of Acts 2, we realize that the Holy Spirit is talking about something else other than the normal word *onar* or dreams. As I researched further into this word and this text, I realize here that the word young men and old men may not necessary talk about physical age. I would have no problems if you interpret it for those of physical age but what we want is not to miss out any possible interpretation that is there. Just like in the book of 1 John when Apostle John talks about little children, young men and fathers, you could interpret that to be just physical children, physical young men and physical old men. However, the scripture also does gives you the contextual interpretation that those could represent spiritual age. In the same way of interpreting the Bible we see in Acts 2 that the word young man and old man can refer to a sort of spiritual development and spiritual growth in God.

We know that John the apostle also refer to himself as John the aged. He is physically old but more than that he also grew in spiritual age. There is something about spiritual age that we need to take note of: spiritual age is not just measured in physical chronological time. It does not mean that if you came to know Christ about twenty years ago, therefore now you are twenty years old as a Christian. Spiritually speaking it is not necessarily so. If you came to know God twenty years ago, but out of the twenty years you lived only five years with God then although you were twenty years in chronological age since the time you met Christ, in your spiritual age you are only five years as a Christian.

The Prophetic Dimension

First Dimension: Revelation

The first degree of the Spirit of prophecy is its *revelation* content in terms of the word of wisdom or the word of knowledge. The Spirit of prophecy can be at its lowest level just to comfort, exhort and edify. It has no word of wisdom or predictive nature involved. The first level has the predictive nature coming into the Spirit of prophecy in the seed form method. The world is looking for prediction of future. The world has turned to astrologers, occult and all kinds of unscriptural methods in order to know the future. But let us not forget the verse that Jesus gave us in the gospel of John where He talks about the Holy Spirit coming down. Virtually every one of us if you were to plan your life in God, you will need some sort of understanding of perception of what your future is. How can you plan your life in God unless you sort of perceive what your future life is like? So, every one of us deals with the future all the time. And according to our perception of the future we organize our life in God. I believe in having a state of order. I don't believe in living in a confused state and say I don't know my future. I am just living day by day. It sounds very spiritual but it is not the way God wants us to live our life. God expects us to plan our life in Him, in dependence upon Him and not in dependence on ourselves. But it doesn't remove the responsibility of living a planned life in God.

The gospel of John is speaking about the Holy Spirit in John 16:13. It says, *"When He the Spirit of truth has come, He will guide you into all truth and He will not speak on His own authority but whatever He hears He will speak. And He will tell you things to come."* Now, it is very clear that one of the works of the Holy Spirit is to warn us and to tell us things to come. Why does He need to do that to us? It is because we have an enemy whom we must also confront and God knows more than the enemy. So, God will warn us beforehand so that we could prepare our lives and He will reveal. The reason for the Holy Spirit giving visions and *enupnion* is so that we could perceive what He wants us to do. I am talking about His future for us and not our future for ourselves. Somehow or other God will have to reveal to us the things to come so that we could prepare ourselves for what He wants. So, it is scriptural to deal with things that we are talking about in the Spirit of prophecy when it deals with its predictive nature, not only in its forth telling but in its foretelling. Because it has been misused and abused of what we call foretelling, people have just avoided that subject and concentrated on forth telling. Then to be balanced we need to cover both forth telling and foretelling.

As aforementioned, in the Hebrew Old Testament there are actually two types of prophets. There is one that is used in the Hebrew word *Nabi* which

Apostle Frequency Revelator

means one who has a flowing of words in his life. The other is the word *Ro'eh* and that is the word seer or visionary. You will notice that certain prophets are just purely *Ro'eh*. Certain prophets are purely *Nabi*. Certain prophets are both *Nabi* and *Ro'eh*. The *Ro'eh* types are those that deal a lot with visions. And what they give forth are in vision form. And you see a number of them in the Minor Prophets. Then there are others who have a lot of words. They are giving words and there are others of them which function in both realms in visions and in words. God speaks to His people in visions in order to reveal the future. So we could as easily say the Christian way of knowing your future or how to tell the future. The first is what I call the seed form method or *enupnion*, which is a perception that comes as a result of your spiritual growth and perception in God. Notice that Acts 2 says old men shall *enupnion*. What are some examples of that? You will notice that in the Old Testament several times whenever one of those old patriarchs was about to go home, they have an uncanny ability to prophesy. Have you ever notice that? As they were giving the last blessings to their next generation, they move into what I call a prophetic utterance. How did they do it? It is *enupnion* that the old man is perceiving. The emphasis is more on perception than on just sleeping. See the word dreams places a strong emphasis on sleeping.

Let's look at some examples here in the book of Genesis and we see some of these old men *enupnion* or perception or move into the lowest level of prophetic utterance that comes as a result of spiritual age. In Genesis 48:8, Jacob whose name is also Israel is now old. He had known the Lord to a certain extent. His life was full of sorrow but some of them were full of joy and he has walked with God some way and he has grown in God. Now, all his children are in the land of Egypt. And Joseph was ruler over that area and Israel was about to die. He was a well-respected man. He was an old man not only in the natural but also in the spiritual, although we talk about spiritual age. If all things are equal and everybody live their lives for God using all natural years that they have, then naturally the older a person is, the more perception they would have compared to a younger person. In Genesis 48:8 as Israel saw Joseph's sons, Joseph said to his father these are my sons whom God has given me in this place. And he said please bring them to me and I will bless them. Notice what he wants to do is pray a prayer of blessings on their lives. In verse ten, the eyes of Israel were dimmed with age so that he could not see. And as Joseph brought them near him, he kissed them and embraced them. Israel said to Joseph I have not thought to see your face but in fact God has also shown me your offspring. Then in verse thirteen and fourteen, Israel stretched out his hands. He crossed them and he began to bless them. It says here in verse fourteen he stretched out his right hand and laid it on Ephraim's head who was the younger and his left hand on Manasseh's head

The Prophetic Dimension

guiding his hands knowingly. For Manasseh was the first born. And basically what he did was that he put a stronger blessing on Ephraim who was younger and the smaller blessings on Manasseh who was the older. And Joseph was displeased because this was not normally done.

What Jacob did was in his prophetic utterance, he was moving in the area of prophetic blessing where he sensed in God that there was going to be something coming strong out of Ephraim. He gave him the blessings of his right hand. And to Manasseh he gave the blessings of his left hand. And he predicted just by looking at them what was to come in the years to come. And he says here in verse seventeen, when Joseph saw that his father had his right hand on the head of Ephraim. It displeased him so he took hold of his father's hand to remove it from Ephraim's head to Manasseh's head. In verse eighteen, Joseph said not so my father this one is the firstborn. Then verse nineteen, his father refused and said I know my son I know. He says its because he perceived in the spirit of prophecy. In verse nineteen he says, he also shall become a people, and he also shall be great. But truly his younger brother shall be greater than he. And his descendants shall become a multitude of nation. Now, that is a prediction. You will classify that normally under the word of wisdom, a prophecy of things to come. But here the way it came into being is interesting. It was at the point of Israel home going. He tapped on what I would call *enupnion*. Where as a result of a person's spiritual age and growth in God, a person could move into that first degree of the Spirit of prophecy and begin to perceive and predict based on their spiritual growth in God and their ability to see further than those of his younger generation. Usually the natural also is there.

If you think about it if all things are equal, those who are ahead of us and older than us spiritually and in the natural, they would be able naturally and spiritually to see more than we can see. Now what kind of thing shall we classify it? We classify it as an *enupnion*. It is a perception that comes when the Spirit of prophecy comes on an old man in the Lord. They shall dream dreams. They shall be able to receive a strong perception. It may be in sleep, it may not be in sleep. But they shall receive a perception. That is as a result of their stature in God. Then we see other things that happened in chapter 49. Israel or Jacob was also able to move in the Spirit of prophecy and predict the other things that will happen to all his other children. Now the way he goes about it is interesting. Like I said a seed form prediction is based on the ability of a person to tell from the seed what is to come. For example if you see a durian seed you will recognize it. And if I were to give you a durian seed and say tell me what kind of tree this will look like. Will it be six feet tall, twenty feet tall or thirty feet tall. You will be able to tell me that the

Apostle Frequency Revelator

average durian tree is about thirty feet tall and bears thorny fruit which has a tremendous taste. From that seed you could tell something. And the more expert you are as a botanist the more you could tell just from the seed above the average person what kind of plant it will be. This is what I call the seed form ability.

Now, the seed form ability comes into a person's natural life who is very experienced in life and with children. You could tell that some of your children lean towards the mechanical side, some lean towards the artistic side. Even though you say I want you to be a doctor, your child says no I want to be an artist. They have what I call an inner inclination that causes them to be good in different things. A person may have F in all his drawings but he has A in mathematics. The other child may have F in mathematics and A in drawings. So there is an inclination that you could see that from the way a child performs and the way they are, you are able to tell from what I call seed form their future. As you walk pass any high security area, the guards look at your features and the way you walk. They don't have time to check on everybody. But they will pick and check at random. One of the things they are trained is to spot a criminal's face. We sometimes can tell criminals by their faces. After many years of crime it gets on their face. People could tell by the hardness or gentleness on their face. See there is a seed form that people recognize. So in the same way we are talking about spiritual area here. There is a seed form where you could recognize certain things.

In Genesis 49 as Jacob was predicting the future of his sons. He is using the seed form method. In verse three, Reuben you are my first born, my might and the beginning of my strength, the Excellency of dignity and the Excellency of power. Unstable as water you shall not excel because you went up to your father's bed. Then you defiled it. Now it looks as if he was cursing Reuben for something that Reuben did in his past. But this is supposed to be the blessing not a curse. But what happened was he moved into what I call the first degree of the Spirit of prophecy. He is saying Reuben you are unstable I know you. And this is what your future will be like Reuben. See he is predicting based on the seed form. And some of things he quoted were from the life of his sons. He says in verse five Simeon and Levi my brothers are instruments of cruelty. In their anger they slew a man. In their self will they hamstring an ox. In other words these were real tough children. And so Jacob as he saw them growing through his maturity and through his walk in God and by virtue of his age, he could tell their future to a certain extent. Now these things are not just natural. There are a lot of people who try to use the natural and they sort of boxed you in and said you will never change. The rest of your life you will always be like that. That would be a curse but

The Prophetic Dimension

here it so happened that there is a spiritual prediction on that. I am not talking about boxing people into their past. But rather the evidence of their nature and their inclination comes forth through their whole life. And that gives you a seed form prediction on their future. Now there are some prediction that there is no way in the natural you could tell. Like verse 20, bread from Asher shall be rich and he shall yield royal dainties. But nothing is recorded of his past. So if there is nothing recorded we can take it that Jacob had no evidence but somehow under the Spirit of prophecy in the first degree, he was able to tell his children what their future is like. He moved in the Spirit of prophecy in the first degree called *enupnion*. Whatever we do and whatever we say is a reflection of what is in our heart.

Let's refer to 2 Kings 13:14-20 Elisha had become sick with an illness of which he would die. Then Joash the king of Israel came down to him, and wept over his face, and said, "*My father, my father the chariots of Israel and their horsemen!*" And Elisha said to him, "*Take a bow and some arrows.*" So he took himself a bow and some arrows. Then he said to the king of Israel, "*Put your hand on the bow.*" So he put his hand on it and Elisha put his hands on the king's hands. And he said, "*Open the east window*"; and he opened it. Then Elisha said, "*Shoot*"; and he shot. And he said, "*The arrow of the Lord's deliverance and the arrow of deliverance from Syria; for you must strike the Syrians at Aphek till you have destroyed them.*" Then he said, "*Take the arrow*"; so he took them. And he said to the king of Israel, "*Strike the ground*"; so he struck three times, and stopped. And the man of God was angry with him, and said, "You should have struck five or six times, then you would have struck Syria till you have destroyed it. But now you will strike Syria only three times." Then Elisha died.

Now notice what happened here. There is a seed form Spirit of prophecy involved. And he gave the king of Israel a clue. He says take the arrow and shoot the arrow of deliverance of the Lord against the Syrians. Then he says take all your arrows. Now struck them on the ground. This old man was lying down and said to the king to strike the arrows on the ground. The king only struck three times. Elisha says you have should struck them until the arrows are broken. Because you didn't do that you only strike them three times. What happened is this. What is in the heart comes out in action. See he already gave the king a warning. Supposing under a prophetic anointing you were given the object and the prophet has given you the warning. He says this object represent Satan. And he said do something about it. And under the Spirit of prophecy you take it and kiss the object. It doesn't mean that when you start kissing the object that is the time only that you are going to do that. No. But how you relate to that object shows your strength of your hatred for the devil. It was already in the heart. Remember that. That was

only something to bring it out. And so that object is given to you and you are told that it represents the devil. Now do something against it. You take it and you give it a little spanking. If a man of God like Elisha were there he would have scolded you.

That's not the way to treat the devil. He needs more than a spanking. How you treat it shows the extent of your hatred against the devil. The king of Israel already had something in his heart. And in that moment under an anointing the man of God was just bringing forth what was in his heart. He already gave him a warning by saying that arrow now under this anointing represents the Syrians. And he told him take those arrows and strike them on the ground. I don't know what the king of Israel was thinking. He should have a stronger attitude against them. Then he could have victory. That shows that under the anointing he will never be able to excel. Those of us who are experienced in the ministry for many years, when we relate to a younger person coming up in the ministry will be able to pick up whether this person is going to succeed by their dedication to God, by their favour for God, by their love for people, by their ability to relate. You could tell to a certain extend just by virtue of your experience of those years you have been in God. This form of thing when it is under the anointing and under the unction of the Holy Spirit is called the first degree the *enupnion*. They shall dream dreams. Then as you walk in God in the Spirit of prophecy you could move into the second degree.

Second Dimension: Mysteries and Enigmas

The second degree of the Spirit of prophecy is what we describe in prophetic language as *mysteries and enigmas*. Let's refer to Numbers 12 where Miriam and Aaron were having a problem with Moses. It was a personal problem but they brought it into the spiritual region. In Numbers 12, Miriam and Aaron spoke against Moses and in verse 2, they said, "*Has the Lord indeed spoken only through Moses; has He not also spoken through us also?*" And the Lord heard it. The man Moses was very humble more than all men who were on the face of the earth. Suddenly, the Lord said to Moses, Aaron and Miriam. *Come out you three to the tabernacle of meeting.* So, the three came out. In verse 6, The Lord said *if there is a prophet among you I the Lord make myself know to him in a vision and I speak to him in a dream. Not so with my servant Moses he is faithful in all my house. I speak with him face to face even plainly and not in dark sayings. And he sees the form of the Lord. Why then were you not afraid to speak against my servant Moses.* The interesting this is that the Lord reveals in verse 8 that He will speak to Moses face to face. And He says not in **dark saying or enigmas or mysteries**. But he says in verse 5 that He will reveal Himself to the prophets in vision and in dreams.

The Prophetic Dimension

This tells us that this is the second degree in which the Spirit of prophecy in its predictive ability can come to a person. It comes in parables, pictures or things that are mysterious and need a further interpretation. Now, these things constantly happen to the Old Testament prophets. They constantly receive things that they don't understand and need to pray for more wisdom and understanding. There are a lot of mysteries they have received which are prophecies of the future. In Daniel 7:2, Daniel said, "*I saw in my vision by night; and behold the four winds of heaven were stirring up the great sea*". Now, when he says the vision by night, you must understand that in the Old Testament and in the Bible understanding, a dream is also called a *vision by night*. There can be three types of dreams that you can classify it into. A prophet is sometimes called like in Deuteronomy 13, a *dreamer of dreams*. So, there are three types of dreams. First, there are dreams that have nothing to do with the spiritual area. They are purely natural. So, not all your dreams are prophetic. Let's refer to Ecclesiastes 5:3, *for a dream comes through much activities and a fool's voice is known by his many words*. So, number one your dreams can come because of your activity and those dreams are not necessarily from God. Secondly, a dream can be a disturbance from the devil. These are demonic oppressions that try to affect your dreams and a lot of times they are quite common to the unbeliever. To the believer as long as you do not fall into sin they do not occur. As a born again Christian, you should never have. As long as you have no sin in your life, your conscience is clean, that kind of dream will never disturb you. But when you have given in to sin and you have compromised your conscience, it opens a door for disturbance in your sleep life. So, that is the second category that is demonic activity. Not all dreams come from God just like our thought life. Not all our thoughts are from God. Some of our thoughts are from the enemy. He tries to implant wrong thoughts, evil thoughts, and filthy thoughts into our mind, which we should reject. Or our thoughts can come from our own initiation. Or our thoughts can be the soft still voice of the Holy Spirit coming into our spirit and being interpreted as thoughts to our mind. So, there can be those three realms we must be aware of that. Thirdly, there is a category of dream that can be directly from God as we read in Matthew 1 how Joseph had this encounter with an angel.

Let's turn to Job 33:14-16 for reference. This is a statement made by Elihu. If you notice the three friends of Job, when God rebuked them He didn't rebuke Elihu: *For God may speak in one way or in another, yet man does not perceive it. In a dream, in the vision of the night, when deep sleep falls upon men, while slumbering on their beds, then He opens the ears of men, and seals their instruction*. (Job 33:14-16). Notice that the Bible treats the third category dreams as those from God as a vision of the night. In Daniel. 7:2, Daniel said *I saw in my vision by night*. Notice in verse one that actually it was a dream. I have given you enough

Apostle Frequency Revelator

scriptures to prove to you that the word dream and the word vision of the night are used interchangeably in the Bible. But you must understand it is the third category of dream. And here he says *I saw in my vision by night, and behold, the four winds of heaven were stirring up the great sea. And four great beasts came out from the sea each different from the other. The first was like a lion and had eagle's wings. Then as I looked, its wings were plucked off and it was lifted from the ground and made to stand upon two feet like a man and the mind of a man was given to it. And behold, another beast, a second one, like a bear. It was raised up on one side, it has three ribs in its mouth between its teeth; and it was told, 'Arise, devour much flesh'.* He goes on and then he sees this third and fourth beast. In verse seven, after this I saw in my night visions, and behold a fourth beast, terrible and dreadful and exceeding strong. Then he goes on after he sees all these things. In verse fifteen, he testifies: I, Daniel, my spirit within my body and the visions of my head troubled me.

Do you notice that under the second degree, you can receive a prophecy that comes in mysteries and enigmas? Like God says in Numbers chapter 12 that if there were prophets He will speak to them by visions and dark sayings that are *enigmas and mysteries*. The second degree of the Spirit of prophecy is quite interesting realm by itself. It is the primary realm in which a prophet functions. He speaks words that he himself doesn't understand. Sometimes they search in themselves what those words are talking about. They speak words that God gave it to them and they just utter it forth. David uttered those words in Psalms 22 saying *My God, my God, why has thou forsaken me*. It could be what I call the *dual type prophecy* describing those things actually occurring in his life and then as he spoke it in a song, it pointed to the suffering Messiah. It is just like what transpired between Isaac and Abraham in mount Horeb. It was an actual incident. And the tension and the emotional sacrifice that was involved was real to Abraham yet that became a prophecy about God sending His Son for the sacrifice of the world. And in the same way with the interpretation of the book of Revelations of the seven churches, they were real actual churches and there were more than seven churches at that time. But God picked them at random because they point in a prophetic way to the last days. So, in the same way we see the dual prophecies coming forth. Here in this form of enigmas and mysteries a figurative prophecy is the second degree. And they are very hard to deal with because they need a lot of interpretations.

Under this second degree we need to break it down a little bit. To receive a prophecy of the second degree is one thing. To receive its interpretation is another. You could easily misinterpret an allegorical prophecy. Sometimes a word from God is true and real but its interpretation is wrong. If you get

The Prophetic Dimension

its interpretation wrong, you will get the wrong application. So, we must get the reception correct. Don't take every dream to be from God. You have to check it with the scriptures first. Check within your own life whether there are some wrong things there that can affect your reception. If you could get pass all those stages and the reception is from God, then you still got some things to deal with. You got the second matter of interpretation. Then after the interpretation you still got another third issue of application. So, in the second degree Daniel was grieved. Notice the first area reception is not enough he needed interpretation. In verse 15 the visions troubled him. And he had to ask for an interpretation. He had to ask for an understanding. We need to realize that we got to search for the interpretation and pay as much price to tap into. The second degree has these three flavours. To tap in is one thing but you got to go in press further in to tap into the interpretation too. A lot of people run away with the first reception. They don't wait until the interpretation comes. They run off and they apply it wrongly.

This is exemplified in Judges where people waited long enough for God to speak thoroughly to them. In Judges 20, there was a civil war right at the ending. As all the men of Israel were fighting against the Benjaminites, the men of Israel came to God and they prayed. The thing is that they sought God in verse 18. *The children of Israel arose and went up to the house of God to ask counsel of God. They said, "Which of us shall go up first to battle against the children of Benjamin." Then God said, "Judah shall go up first." So the children of Israel rose in the morning and came against Gibeah. Then the men of Israel went out to battle against Benjamin. And the men of Israel put themselves in battle array to fight against them at Gibeah. And the children of Benjamin came on at Gibeah and on that day cut down to the ground twenty two thousand men of the Israelites.* Now, the question you are probably asking: If God spoke to them why didn't they win? They did seek God and asked Him as to who is to go first. But they didn't press further to find out from God. They were all ready for war. They were just waiting for the signal but not for the understanding. So, when God said Judah before God could say anything else they ran out. Then they came back to God and asked what happened. And they said in the next verse 23 shall I go again God. In fact, they were already waiting to go. Then God said go up against him. Before God could have said any other thing they were gone. This time 18 thousand people died. In verse 26, they really were troubled. It took the death of 40 thousand people before they wept they fasted, they offered burn offerings, now these were the things that were already required of them in the Bible. They were supposed to do it every day.

Do you know that before Joshua went out, God said I have given you this land? He didn't go out just because God says go forth. He went out only after

Apostle Frequency Revelator

he had received the battle in the spirit. You don't go out to do something in the natural until you have completed in the spiritual. You don't do half way and then go off. If you haven't received it in the spirit you can never receive it in the natural. If you haven't receive the victory in the spiritual you can never receive the victory in the natural. And they have never received the victory in the spiritual. Because they haven't waited long enough in God's presence for God to say I have given them to you. That is why the second area is important. When you have just a reception of a prophetic word from God, it is important to get into God and understand the full significance of what He is trying to say to you. Get the interpretation and the understanding clear before you go into application. Some people bypass the interpretation so that from the reception straightaway they go to the application. They don't have an in between process where they continue to wait and seek God for clarification and interpretation. So they always miss God all the time.

In Acts 21:3, you see a group of people who met Paul in the city of Tyre. When they landed there in verse 4 finding disciples they stayed for 7 days. They told Paul through the Spirit not to go up to Jerusalem. Now, notice here that what they said was from the Spirit but how they applied it was not from the Spirit. It tells you by the capital S that they signified by the Spirit. I would gather that what this disciple sensed was that Paul's life was in danger. What is the natural reaction to danger? Avoid it and flee from it. So, the spiritual reception was polluted by natural interpretation. And therefore it ended up with a wrong application. But do you know that Paul was not affected at all. Why because Paul already knew in his spirit what he was supposed to do. In Acts 20:22-23, he attested: *I go bound in the Spirit to Jerusalem not knowing the things that will happen to me there except that the Holy Spirit testifies in every city saying that the chains and tribulations await me.* Paul already knows that he must go to Jerusalem. He already knows that there was great danger on this trip to Jerusalem and he was prepared for it. Now, when the prophecy came to his life and said Paul don't go. What they did was they gave the reception, interpretation and application together.

If you move into the second degree and you don't have the interpretation, you should learn how to stop. A lot of beginners moving into the Spirit of prophecy give the reception, saying, *"I see this; I see that"* and then they move into the interpretation. They say, *"This means this for you; this means that for you."* Then they move into application. *"You must do this you must do that."* If you receive the second degree prophecy, you have to check yourself. If God only give you the reception stop there. If God gives you reception and interpretation, stop there. You are not supposed to apply it. But if God gives you the reception, the interpretation and the application, then you can give

The Prophetic Dimension

all three. But learn to stop when the Spirit says to stop. Some people only have accelerators and no brakes. When they start prophesying they go all out. At first it was good then after some time they end up with their own ideas coming in. So, some people end up trying to preach through their prophecy. There is a difference between the human spirit and the Holy Spirit and we must know the difference when we move into this area.

In Acts 21, there was a group of people who prophesied by the Spirit. They got the correct reception but they got the interpretation and the application wrong. In Acts 21:10-11, Agabus the prophet came he prophesied about Paul all those things that were going to happen in verse 11. The prophecy was beautiful. The thing I admire about Agabus is this. He didn't interpret nor did he apply. He learnt to stop when the Holy Ghost says stop. All he did was deliver the prophecy. And he left the business of interpretation and application to the person concerned. He minded his own business. Look at verse 12, the others around him including Luke misinterpreted the prophecy. They took that prophecy as a warning rather than a confirmation. It seems that a New Testament prophet or ministry of prophecy cannot lead any more. They have lost their authority in the New Testament to lead. They are now supposed to only confirm. If you receive a prophecy that doesn't confirm anything, put it on the shelf first if it is good. If it is bad, doesn't comfort, exhort and edify drop it off. We are not led by the prophecy. If you are led by prophecy you get into trouble. We are led the Holy Spirit inside us. And Paul sought confirmation. That is why those of us who move into the Spirit of prophecy and predictive, we must be very cautious and careful. Sometimes when God reveals something to you and you sensed it that the other person hasn't heard it yet, you should have the patience to wait. The spirit of the prophet is subject to the prophet. That is why if you have received a prophecy you must wait your turn. So it is important to understand the difference between emotional zeal and spiritual power. Noisy is not necessary powerful. So, here we have the wrong interpretation given by his own people because they have an emotional bonding to Paul. They don't want his life to be in danger. And they applied it wrongly. They even persuaded him not to go. And they were crying and weeping holding on to Paul's hands. Paul had to tell them you are breaking my heart. He says I am prepared to die I must go. He was not moved at all. Some people take this that Paul was moving out of God's will. They were wrong about it. Because later on in chapter 23:11 The Lord appeared to Paul and confirm his position and tell him later he will go on to Rome. So he was moving within God's will. So, here we must differentiate between the reception, the interpretation and the application in order to move correctly into the second degree. Remember we need as much prayer to get into interpretation as much as to receive.

Apostle Frequency Revelator

In Acts 10, Peter had an allegorical vision regarding the gentiles and it tells us here that while he was hungry and praying, he saw Heaven open and an object like a great sheet bound on the four corners descending to him and let down to the earth. In it were all kinds of four-footed animals of the earth, wild beasts, creeping things and birds of the air. And a voice came to him and said, *Rise Peter kill and eat*. Not so Lord he said. And three times it happened in verse 16, the voice that says, “*Peter rise, kill and eat.*” In verse 17, do you notice Peter did not understand the interpretation. He received a prophecy. He received that vision but he didn’t have the interpretation. It was later on that he understood the interpretation. Later on when these gentiles came in verse 19, there were three men, three visions, three men in verse 19, three men are seeking you. If he puts two and two together he would have realized that the three visions were about the gentiles, three men here, God says to go with them. Peter had better interpret properly because the other part of the vision says *rise, kill and eat*. So, even the words in a vision need interpretation. The words *rise, kill and eat* actually means *rise, go and harvest*. We must be careful as we operate in the Spirit of prophecy to realize how much interpretation plays a role. And that is the primary area that causes the prophetic movement to fall into disregard and to lose its dignity in the Body of Christ.

A lot of people are against it not because they are really anti prophecy but because of the abuses and the misuses of prophecy. People use it to control people’s life. People use it to manipulate others. People use it to their own selfish gain. But there is a genuine gift that we want to really have the body of Christ be blessed like Paul says lets us desire to prophesy. But we need to be balanced as we move into these areas so that we don’t move into error. And the prime error I found is not so much as the reception side. A lot of error is in the interpretation side and subsequently it gets magnified in the application side. That is why a lot of people are side tracked, due to a wrong move in this second degree of the Spirit of prophecy, mysteries and enigmas.

Let’s look at I Peter for a moment. In I Peter 1:10-11, it says *of this salvation the prophets have inquired and searched diligently, who prophesied of the grace that would come to you, searching what, or what manner of time, the Spirit of Christ was in them was indicating when he testified beforehand the sufferings of Christ and the glories that would follow*. Now, you notice what this Old Testament prophet did. They prophesied of things that they themselves don’t fully understand. They don’t fully understand the interpretation or the application. Some of them understood the interpretation but didn’t know the application. They didn’t know who it is for. So, here is the Old Testament prophets they themselves didn’t understand fully the interpretation or the application. And what did they do? They wanted to know more like Daniel and they sought God.

The Prophetic Dimension

And God revealed to them. If you ever seek God for the interpretation or application, you can be sure He will hear you if you wait long enough to hear Him. A lot of people are impatient. They are more filled with natural zeal than spiritual zeal. Spiritual zeal is able to be harnessed and to be able to wait. But natural zeal will never allow itself to be harnessed in any form. So, here in I Peter 1:12 To them it was revealed that, not to themselves, but to us they were ministering the things which now have been reported to you through those who have preached the gospel to you by the Holy Spirit sent from heaven - things which even angels desire to look upon. So, it tells us here that God did give them the truth of application as they sought God of what they were prophesying about. So we look at the second degree of the Spirit of prophecy is a whole big area by itself. The more you walk in God the higher degree you walk the more you could look into the things that are to come. That is why we are talking about degrees. Levels talk about strength of delivery and impact. Levels talk about the extent of your ministry. It could be a ministry of prophecy to one local body or to a nation or to the world. So, the levels talk about your impact and your reach to people. The degrees talk about the height and the depth of the prophetic message that you are bringing forth. Both are related in some way.

Third Dimension: Plain Speaking

The third degree in the prophetic realm is *Plain Speaking*. In Numbers 12:6, God was said something else besides a prophet's ministry: *Hear now my words if there is a prophet among you I the Lord make myself know to him in a vision and I speak to him in a dream. Verse 7 it says, not so with my servant Moses. He is faithful in all my house. I speak with him fact to face, even plainly and not in dark sayings.* God is saying Moses was more than a prophet. He says I don't speak to Moses just in allegory. Moses had developed a friendship with God that goes beyond his calling and his ministry. The third degree of moving into the Spirit of prophecy is what I call *fellowship with God*. Thank God for prophets, apostles, evangelist, pastors and teachers, different forms of ministry. But more than that we must be friends of God. A lot of people are not friends of God. You know why? They are servants of God. All those years Jesus walked with His disciples, He told them a lot of things and prepared them for the ministry. But in John 15, He told them *you are no more my servants*. They are still His servants. In John 15, He says *you are my friends*. And what is the quality of friendship that He is talking about. Look at John 15, *a friend speaks plainly and not in dark sayings*. The blessings of being a friend with God is moving into the third degree of the Spirit of prophecy. In John.15:14-15, He attested, *you are my friends if you do whatever I command you; no longer do I call you my servants. For a servant does not know what the master is doing*. In other words, a servant can only

Apostle Frequency Revelator

carry the command without fully understanding. A servant can be obedient and carry the command right to the details but the master is not obligated to tell the servant what he wants to do and how he wants to do it. He just tells you to do your part. It would be just like if you work for a company and you are just the office boy. Your job is to deliver the documents and do the banking. The directors are not obligated to tell you why they sent those documents to those places you go to. You could be banking in hundreds of thousands of dollars. It is not for you to ask how they are going to use the money. You just do your part and you send those slips in.

Jesus didn't just make them His friends. He made them His co-directors. He says I now ordain you. Come into the boardroom of My friends. And now you begin to enter into the board meeting and you are told the strategy of the company, the inner workings, and the future. As you begin to go back to some of those jobs, you could be sending an important document by going there. You not only deliver it but you know what you are after, where your company stands. There is a difference in relationship. Jesus promoted them to friends. He says *a servant doesn't know what the master does*. And in verse 15 He says *but I have called you friends. For all things that I heard from my Father I have made known to you. I will tell you secret things. I will tell you plainly and not just in allegory because you are now my friends*. That was what God was talking about to Moses. God was saying Moses is more than a prophet. He was more than just being a servant. He was a prophet no doubt. He is My friend. I still speak to him as a prophet and he delivers message as a prophet. But God says I give him the extra information.

Do you know that Daniel also moved into that prophetic dimension? Daniel was not just a prophet. When the angel came to him, Gabriel says *Daniel beloved of God*. That word *beloved* in Hebrew is used for a very close friend. Do you know what the angel came to bring? He came to bring more information that Daniel was entitled to not because he was a prophet but because he was a friend of God. As a friend he asks, "*God what does this mean?*" He is not demanding it as a prophet but he was approaching God as a bosom friend. Let's refer to Genesis 18 and we will see something taking place in Abraham's life that has to do with this third degree of the Spirit of prophecy. Abraham was also a friend of God. We all know that God also called him a prophet. As God confronted Abimelech for taking Sarah, Abraham's wife into his harem, He said, "*He is a prophet; ask him to pray for you.*" That is later on in chapter 20. In Genesis 18 Abraham had just received God. God manifested Himself through His angels and he received God and he was a host to God. It says in verse 16 *the men rose from there and looked toward Sodom. And Abraham went with them to send them on the way. And the Lord said, "Shall I hide from Abraham what I*

The Prophetic Dimension

am doing?" I know the Bible says that *God does not do anything except He will reveal it to His prophets first*. But God revealed it to His prophets in enigmas and dark sayings. There is a higher form of revelation that God can bring in a closer manner. It says here *shall I hide from Abraham what I am going*. Notice what He is talking about here in verse 18...*since Abraham shall surely become a great and mighty nation. And all the nations of the earth shall be blessed in him for I have known him*. Do you notice that God says I have known him?

This tells us that Abraham walked in the *third dimension*. He didn't just walk in *agathos* (or goodness); he didn't just walk in *dikaïos* (or righteousness); he also walked in *hagios* (or holiness). That is why he became a friend of God. In verse 19, it says *I have known him in order that he may command his children and his household after him that they keep the way of the Lord, to do righteousness and justice*. Do you know that God was not obligated to tell Abraham what He was doing? God enjoyed telling him what He was going to do because Abraham had a relationship with Him. God could see into Abraham's heart and saw Abraham was a good man. God said, "*Abraham, let Me tell you what I am going to do*." And the way God talked to him in Genesis. 18 is what many classified to be first class intercession. This is the realm we are talking about in *third dimension*. You know what the third dimension is. That's where you are invited into the boardroom of Heaven with God. The boardroom is where the strategies are being planned. The boardroom is where you can bring out suggestions that can affect the plan and Abraham was functioning as a board member. God says because of the wickedness of Sodom and Gomorrah He is going to destroy it. Abraham said, "*God be merciful but please don't be angry. There is a principle in your word that you will not destroy the righteous with the wicked. God if there are 50 righteous people will you spare the city?*" You know what Abraham was doing? He was in the boardroom with God. God said Abraham because of your proposal to the senior directors Father, Son and Holy Ghost we will consider it. If there 50 we will spare. Abraham said, "*God what happens if there were 40.*" God said, "*Abraham since you are a new board member we will spare it if there were 40 etc.*" Do you know if there were 10 there will still be Sodom and Gomorrah today? Archaeologist and Bible scholars have researched to trace where Sodom and Gomorrah is today and they have located that the very place where Sodom and Gomorrah is, is where the Dead Sea is today. The impact of the fire and brimstone coming down when God destroyed it was so great that today that is the lowest place on the earth.

Let me show you the secret of moving into this *third degree*. The secret can be found in the book of Exodus. The relationship that Moses had with God actually started from Exodus 33. The story is that Moses was with God receiving the Ten Commandments. He was there for 40 days and 40 nights.

Apostle Frequency Revelator

It tells you in verse 11 so the Lord spoke to Moses face to face. This is the first occurrence. So, the Lord spoke to Moses face to face as a man speaks to his friend. As we read that verse our question is, how did he get there? It is found in chapter 32 what Moses did. In verse 1, *when the people saw that Moses was delayed, the people gathered together and said, "Come let us make ourselves gods that shall go before us."* While they were doing that Moses was still on the mountain. And the Lord says in verse 7, *Go get down for your people whom you brought out of the land of Egypt had corrupted themselves.* They have turned aside quickly out of the way. They have made themselves a molten calf and worshipped it; and sacrifice to it and said, "This is your god, O Israel, that brought you out of the land of Egypt. God was angry. It says in verse 9 that the Lord said *I have seen these people, indeed a stiff-neck people. Now, therefore let me alone, that my wrath may burn hot against them and I may consume them; but of you I will make a great nation.* Most people will say yes Lord and get out of the way. But Moses was not that kind.

How do you become a friend of God? How do you face an angry God? Firstly, Moses never thought of himself. He has perfectly died. Nobody can get close to God without dying to complete selfishness. Do you know why? Our God is selfless in everything He did for us. He thinks of us all the time. He loved us and He showed how much He loved us by even being willing to give His only begotten Son. He held back nothing to save us. So, God offered Moses a new beginning starting with him. Moses said, "No. God." A lot of people would say yes but Moses said no. And he asked God to forgive His people. He didn't accept God's offer. That's No.1 to be a friend of God you be the most selfless possible. Some of you think it is easy. Let me tell you no human being has died this way to themselves. No ministry has died. There is a lot of selfishness that you can see sometimes in the ministry too. Self-preservation, self-promotion, self has not truly died and yet even the spiritual work is going on. It takes a lot to do die to self. Why is it so precious because one day when we stand face to face with our Lord Jesus Christ it will not be so much what you do for Him, how famous you are, how successful you are in this world, but the thing that will last is those things that you really did that was born out of God's love. There are a lot of things in the ministry that are done out of selfishness. I am sorry to say that they won't be recorded in the Book of Records. A lot of people waste their time doing things carnally. It is much better to be faithful to God in a remote area doing 100% of God's will than to fly all over the world doing what God didn't want you to do. No doubt some people will get blessed in your ministry as the gospel has its own power to bless. But the difference is your reward in heaven. This life is so short; eternity is so long. Go for those things that last. Don't be interested in just building your ministry. Be interested in doing God's will. If God ask you

The Prophetic Dimension

just to be faithful ministering in a certain area, be faithful. Because that is all God wants you to do. Leave the impact in the hands of God. That's No.1 to get into close friendship with God.

Secondly, to answer the question, how do you deal with an angry God? Bring His own words to Him. Moses reminded God of His own promises and His own words. In Exodus 32:13, Moses came to God and said *remember Abraham, Isaac, Israel, your servants and you sworn by your own self*. In other words, how do you face a God who is angry? Remind Him of His promises. And Moses came to God and said *God remember Your words, remember what You said. You see the first is to die to self and seek God's glory. That is what Moses did. Moses said, "What would the Egyptians say about you?"* He was concerned about what others say about God. This tells us that we should not be concerned about what people say about us. Instead, we should be concerned about what people say about God. That is why some ministers come to the platform, take one hour to promote their ministry, collect huge offerings but share the gospel in just five minutes. All these affect the name of Jesus Christ. They are concerned for their own ministry more than they are concerned for the impact done in the name of Jesus. If you want to be a friend of God, Jesus already said that, if you do my commandments you are my friend. Anybody who says they love God and they want to be a friend of God better get acquainted with the living word. You cannot say that you love God if you don't love His Word because it is a reflection on how you love God.

The third thing is very important. You will find it in Exodus 33:17-18 The Lord said *I will also do this thing that you have spoken for you have found grace in my sight and I know you by name*. And he says, *"Please show me your glory."* Moses is not only a man who is selfless and seeks glory. But he was a man who spent a lot of time with God. Just cross reference to the book of Deuteronomy chapter 9. Any Bible scholar who studies the life of Moses knows that Moses had two times forty days fast. The first time was when he received the 10 commandments for the first time. The second when received the second set of 10 commandments the second time. I want you to know here in chapter 9 that actually he fasted forty days and night three times. The first time is in chapter 9:11 *it came to pass at the end of forty days and forty nights the Lord gave me the two tablets of stone, the tablets of the covenant*. That is the first time. The second time is found in verse 18 after he came down and threw the tablets and broke them. This is something that is not recorded elsewhere. Deuteronomy is a book that gives you an inside story, just like the gospel of John in terms of Matthew, Mark and Luke. Why didn't Aaron die although he was guilty? Deuteronomy tells you because Moses prayed for his life. Deuteronomy 9:18 says *I fell down before the Lord as at the first forty days and forty nights I never ate bread*

Apostle Frequency Revelator

nor drank water because of all your sins which you committed in doing wickedly in the sight of the Lord to provoke Him to anger. That is his second time that he prayed forty days and forty nights. Then the third time in chapter 10:10 As at the first time I stayed in the mountain forty days and forty nights. Moses had three forty days and forty night's experience. The first and the last are famous. We all know about it. But the second is virtually unknown to many Christians. Because the second was the time when he came down he was so grieved. I mean if you have ever seen God angry, it will propel you into a depth of repentance. And Moses fell on his face for forty days and forty nights. The third thing is Moses was a man of prayer. He was a man after God's heart. And he tapped into his friendship with God. He was willing to pay the price to wait on God. Very few people today are willing to wait on God for long hours. Very few people will take a few days off just to spend time alone with God. Most people take time off to go on a holiday.

Fourth Dimension: Having the Mind of Christ

The last and most powerful degree, which you can tap into the Spirit of prophecy, is never found in the Old Testament. It is only found in the New Testament. It is like living in the Spirit of prophecy all the time. In I Corinthians. 2 it talks about being able to see the things of the future and know the depths of the future the things of God. It says in Corinthians. 2:9 *As it is written eye has not seen nor ear heard. Nor has entered into the heart of man the things which God has prepared for those who love Him. But God has revealed them to us through His Spirit. For the Spirit searches all things, yes the deep things of God.* Now, it looks like in verse 9 nobody will know the deep things of God. But then in verse 10 it tells you God wants to reveal it to us through His Holy Spirit. It says in verse 12 that *we have received not the spirit of the world but the Spirit who is from God that we might know the things that are freely given to us by God.* The keys is given to you in verse 16, *who has known the mind of the Lord that he may instruct him. But we have the mind of Christ.* The fourth degree of the Spirit of prophecy is to have the mind of Christ. It was never possible in the Old Testament because nobody could be born again. But in the New Testament, there is something different. You could walk with the mind of Christ so that you will think as Christ thinks, perceive as Christ perceived and know as Christ knows. It is one of the most powerful realms you can break into in the prophetic.

The Bible tells us in Romans. 12:1-2 *to present your bodies as a living sacrifice and do not be conformed to world but be transformed by the renewing of your mind that you will know the will and the plan of God.* Think about it. What is prophecy? What is the word of wisdom? It is a portion of God's mind given to you. The Spirit of prophecy is a portion of God's wisdom given by divine utterance through

The Prophetic Dimension

the mouth of a prophet to God's people. This is what the Bible is looking for in the New Testament. In Hebrews. 8:8, Paul is talking about us and not the old generations. *Behold the days are coming says the Lord will make a new covenant with house of Israel.* Now, he is talking about the new covenant of which we are a part. In verse 10, it says *this is the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel after those days. I will put my laws in their minds and write them on their hearts and I will be their God and they shall be my people. And they will no more say to one another know the Lord for they will all know the Lord.* Note that this is not a promise just for heaven. If it is a promise just for heaven, then it will not be classified here under the new covenant. Because in heaven we will know as we are known since we have the mind of the Lord. Remember how powerful that spiritual mind is. When we get to heaven, you don't have to get to know everybody and carry a name card. Even though you have never met the apostle Paul before, you don't have to go heaven and ask, "Are you Apostle Paul?" In heaven Paul says in I Corinthians.13 when the perfect has come you will know as you are known. The moment you see Paul, you will know him even though you have never met him before.

Notice in the Transfiguration that took place in Matthew.17, Luke. 9 and Mark. 9 That nobody told Peter that it was Moses and Elijah yet somehow in the spirit when they saw that spiritual figure, the revelation came, "*This is Moses, this is Elijah.*" We will know even as we are known. It is a powerful realm the mind of Christ. In heaven, you will know how to play all heavenly instruments. On this earth, it takes many years to learn the piano, many years to learn the violin. But in heaven even though you have never played any instruments before, when you look at the instruments you will be able to play them. How come? The mind that God can give you is the perfected mind. You see a glimpse of that in Adam before he fell. When he looked at all the animals, he named them after their nature. When he fell, his mind was darkened. The good news is that God is restoring the mind of Christ. Ephesians 1 tells us that the Spirit of wisdom and revelation can cause a light to come upon our mind. It can renew the eye of our understanding. So that we begin to see the things the way God sees it. The mind of Christ is the most powerful degree that we can move into. It is not only having the anointing of the Spirit of prophecy once in a while. It is having that prophecy breathing in you, living in you all the time. I believe Enoch moved into such a realm that he was just transformed and translated into the realm of God.

We need to be aware of the difference between the voice of the Holy Spirit and the voice of the human spirit. In Acts 21:11, Agabus says here *thus says the Holy Spirit.* Now that's the voice of the Holy Spirit. Then in Acts 27:10 Paul says *I perceived that this voyage will end with disaster.* When someone says *I*

Apostle Frequency Revelator

perceived it's different from *thus says the Lord*. *Thus says the Lord* is a genuine prophecy. *I perceived* is something that Paul's spirit could pick up through the mind of Christ. In 1 Corinthians 7, there is a difference between *I perceive* and *thus says the Lord*. And we need to qualify that. Many times when you are counselling people, when you have a word from the Lord you can say, "*Thus says the Lord*." But if you don't have a word from the Lord you should say, "*I perceive this is the best course of action*." A lot of people perceive in their spirit and they are delivering it as *thus says the Lord*. The voice of the Holy Spirit and the voice of the human spirit are different. No doubt the human spirit received it from the Lord but don't say *thus says the Lord* when you did not receive anything from Him. Instead, just say *I perceive in my spirit*. Paul says in 1 Corinthians. 7:10 *to the married I command yet not I but the Lord*. In verse 10, he says this writing is with a *thus says the Lord*. Then later on in verse 12 he says *to the rest I not the Lord*. He says in verse 12 *this is not thus says the Lord*. This is my perception. We who are in the ministry need to differentiate that. Anyone who is in the ministry of prophecy or an office of a prophet or a gift of prophecy need to differentiate between what their human spirits receive and what the word of God says. One is by the anointing within and the other in by the anointing upon. The unction is different. We need to differentiate between perceptions in the spirit and *thus says the Lord*. The mind of Christ is a perception of your human spirit so renewed in God. As you walk with God your perception becomes so accurate that they carry the same weight as *thus says the Lord*. At first as you begin in the Christian life, some of the things you perceived are not quite real and true. But the closer you walk with God even though without the *thus says the Lord* when you say *I perceived*, it carries the same weight and strength because of the mind of Christ by which you operate. We need to move in to such a state in God in the new covenant that the mind of Christ will be operating. Not only will God's people be a kingdom of kings and priests but also they will be a prophetic people.

CHAPTER SIX

THE PROPHETIC REALM OF GOD: THE SEVEN RIVERS OF PROPHECY

It is important to know that there are *Seven rivers of prophecy*. Then we will coordinate it with the four degrees of the Spirit of prophecy. Then we will also see its comparison to the four levels of prophecy. By rivers of the Spirit, we are talking about the flow, the channel and how the prophetic move of God would flow through our lives. Part of the channelling of prophecy involves the methodology. By degrees of prophecy, we are talking about the heights by which the Spirit of prophecy can move into. Then we are going to talk about levels. Levels talk about strength. When you are playing chess with a computer they can tell you there are thirty two levels. So, levels talks about the degree of strength by which the Spirit of prophecy can come upon a person. We are talking about the same Spirit whom we shall call the Spirit of prophecy. Let's refer to John's testimony in Revelations 19:10, *I fell at his feet to worship him. But he said to me see that you do not do that. I am your fellow servant and of your brethren who has the testimony of Jesus. Worship God for the testimony of Jesus is the Spirit of prophecy.* The word *testimony* comes from the Greek word *maturios* and that is the same word where we get the word *witness*. So, here in reference to John the apostle as he receive the last days prophecy from his time right up to the closing age of human history, it says the testimony of Jesus Christ is the Spirit of prophecy. The word *testimony* is used in a sense of proof or evidence. The testimony of Jesus is the evidence of Jesus Christ.

Apostle Frequency Revelator

In Genesis, there is a prophetic word about the seed of the woman who shall overcome the serpent. And we see the prophetic stream flows from Genesis right up to the book of Revelation. God's people are a prophetic people because the testimony of Jesus Christ is the Spirit of prophecy. And that word *prophecy* has been used in many ways and developments. We understand that prophecy does not necessarily involve a prediction. Prophecy is the speaking forth of the word of God as God gave it. But when we begin to look into what we call levels and degrees, you understand that you can move into the ability to make prediction. Even the common word *prophecy* has been used commonly in the English language to talk about prediction. In the Bible usage, the word *prophecy* has also been used in its predictive sense. In the gospel of Luke 22, the guards blind folded Jesus as He was being tried. They slapped and beat Him. They asked Him this question, "*Prophecy who hit you?*" In other words, they were asking Jesus to give a word of knowledge or revelation of who did that. See, the word *prophecy* and *prophecy* has been used in terms of its predictive ability. And no doubt there is an element in that. That is why there are different degrees of that realm of prophecy.

The Spirit of prophecy in its normal form according to 1 Corinthians comforts, exhorts and edifies. These three things are what I call the foundation of the Spirit of prophecy. Built on that foundation the Spirit of prophecy can move into a high degree to go into the ability to predict. So, we realize that it has its foundation and it has its height. That tells us that any predictive prophecy that someone claims to have, if it doesn't comfort, or exhort and edify is not of God because it was not from the same foundation. The foundation is where you start off. Even Jeremiah and Isaiah who delivered the most difficult prophecies in the Old Testament because they spoke about the destruction of Israel delivered them with a comforting note. With a note telling the people to come back. Jeremiah who was one of the last prophets at the time of the destruction of Jerusalem was known as a weeping prophet. God chose a man who was a compassionate tender-hearted man to deliver a message of doom and destruction. He wrote in Lamentations that his head was waters and the rivers of tears were constantly flowing from his eyes. Because the foundation of the Spirit of prophecy is comfort, exhortation and edification.

I want to establish again the predictive element in the revelation nature of prophecy. In 1 Corinthians 13 as Paul talks about love, he also mentioned the development of what each gift in its fullness can bring forth. Though I speak with the tongues of man and of angels but have not love I become a sounding brass or clanging symbol. Then he says *and though I have the gift of prophecy and understand all mysteries and all knowledge and though I have all faith so that I could*

The Prophetic Dimension

remove mountain but have not love I am nothing. It tells you that the foundation for the gift of prophecy and the gift of faith is love. And love always seeks to comfort, exhort and edify. It says prophecies unfold mysteries. See, the gift of faith as it works in love is able to move mountain. The gift of prophecy is able to unfold the mysteries of God. That is why the Spirit of prophecy is the testimony of Jesus Christ. We will look first at what we would consider the seven rivers. Then we will compare it to the four degrees and the four levels. Seven rivers as we have mentioned talks about ways the Spirit of prophecy move. Rivers are available to every person. If you understand the rivers of prophecy you can move easily into the Spirit of prophecy. Because these are ways in which the Spirit of prophecy flows.

First River: Prophetic Ecstasy

There are two types of ecstasy produced. There is an ecstasy that is produced by your experience in God. There is an ecstasy that is produced by the revelations from God. The ecstasy that is produced by your experience in God is when you are rich in things of God the manifestation that comes to you make you rejoice in the Lord. The other side is what I call the revelation side. Where God reveals the word, you move into ecstasy with God. See there are two forms of ecstasy in the bible. Some people move into the Spirit kind of ecstasy but they don't balance with the word. As a result of that they go off track. Their spiritual ecstasy begins to get into the flesh. And they are going to do things, which are not scriptural. That is when they begin to go off track. The other area is the ecstasy that is produced from the word, a study of the word. The word removes fear and the word removes doubts in your life. And when those things go away you are filled with a favour for God. The word becomes like a burning fire in you. And it produces a stability in your life. So it is important to have the other flavour of ecstasy. When you have these two flavours working in your life, you will always be able to comfort, exalt and edify.

One of the first channels or river of prophecy is what I will call a *spiritual experience of joy*. This is when people move into a great spiritual experience of joy and are touched in their inner core of their being. And because the Spirit of prophecy is the testimony of Jesus Christ they move into what I call a *prophetic element*. Let's look at the book of First Samuel 2. We see here that Hannah had her prayers answered. She is filled with joy and thankfulness to the Lord after all her years of crying and weeping before God. God heard her cry and gave her a son Samuel. Now, Hannah filled with the joy of the Lord in verse one she was praying to God. When she was praying to God, she moved into what I call a *prophetic element*. In her very prayers that came

Apostle Frequency Revelator

forth an utterance that was prophetic. Verse one tells us her joy. She says my heart rejoices in the Lord. Now, Hannah is not a prophet. She was just a good godly mother. Remember you don't have to be a prophet to move into the Spirit of prophecy. But as a prophet, you could move into the levels that are stronger. Being not a prophet, she can move into the lower levels of prophecy. She can tap into the channels of the rivers of prophecy. Verse one says, "*My heart rejoices in the Lord. I smile at my enemies.*" This was not something she could do normally. If you read First Samuel 1 she was always crying. She was always mourning until her husband was so frustrated at her and said, "*Am I not better to you than ten sons?*" Smiling was not something she did naturally because she had a sorrowful life but now her heart over flows with joy. So here we have her smile. She says even at her enemies she can smile. That is something that even normal Christians find it hard to do. She was just doing a thanksgiving prayer.

In verse ten, she moved into the height of prophecy where it says, "*The adversaries of the Lord shall be broken in pieces. From heaven He will thunder against them. The Lord will judge the ends of the earth.*" And here is the prophecy: He will give strength to His king and exalt the horn of His anointed. How in the world was she to know that there was going to come a king? All they saw around them were judges. She moved into the river of prophecy in her experience of joy in God. She tapped into the river of prophecy and out of her lips came out things that she herself possibly didn't understand. And she prophesied of a coming King. This is a prophecy regarding Samuel himself: and exalt the horn of His anointed. Somehow, Samuel's ministry was going to establish a kingdom. Samuel stood as a last judge in Israel. Samuel stood at the time of transition of judges governing over Israel to Kings. Here was a prophetic utterance that a common godly mother who had no spiritual office moved into because she loved God and she worshiped God.

Another example is found in the gospel of Luke 1:46. Here is Mary the mother of Jesus and she is filled with joy, filled with the Spirit. Now Mary was not a prophet yet she loved God. As she worshiped God with a song, she says, "*My soul magnifies the Lord and my spirit has rejoiced in God my Saviour.*" She prophesied something about herself in verse forty eight. For He has regarded the lowly state of His maidservant. For behold henceforth all generations will call me blessed. It is true she can be called blessed. Now she has some prophecies regarding herself. She moved into what I call a prophetic element. Zechariah is another example found in Luke 1. Zechariah was filled with the Holy Spirit and prophesied. You must understand Zechariah had not spoken for nearly nine months. Now after his son was born after that nine months of silence he couldn't stand it anymore. He wanted to give it out to God in

The Prophetic Dimension

worship. During the nine months of silence the volcano was building up. Now, after nine months it exploded in praise to God and when he did that there was an anointing that came. And he tapped into the river of prophecy. He prophesied of many things in that song. Blessed is the Lord God of Israel for He has visited and redeemed them. In verse 76 he began to prophesy, and you child shall be called the prophet of the highest for you will go before the face of the Lord to prepare His way. As he praised God the prophecies started coming out of his mouth. That is the first river of prophecy.

Second River: Prophetic Influence

The second river of prophecy flows through what I call *established leadership*. By virtue of a person's position in the church of Jesus Christ, he is placed in a position that gives him a prophetic element in his words when he taps into it correctly and sometimes unknowingly like the high priest in John 11. Here are words uttered by the high priest in regard to Jesus Christ. In John 11:49, it says *one of them named Caiaphas being high priest that year said to them...* Now Caiaphas was not someone who was opened to Jesus ministry. You wouldn't classify him as a Holy Ghost filled man. He was one of those who did not understand Jesus' ministry. But Caiaphas had a position that was recognized by Jesus and God as far as that nation of Israel was concerned. You notice that even though the organized Jews did not accept Jesus Christ, He did not oppose them. And when the lepers were healed Jesus even said, "*Go and show yourself to the priest.*" That tells you that He respected and bore witness to the established religious office of His time.

So, here Caiaphas was the key religious leader of the Jews. And it says here, "*being high priest*" that is by virtue of his position, he tapped into a river of prophecy and said to them, "*You know nothing at all.*" He told all the rest of the people around him. Nor do you consider that is expedient for us that one man should die for the people and not that the whole nation should perish. John 11:51 says *he did not say on his own authority but being high priest that year he prophesied that Jesus would die for the nation.* Now, he didn't intend it the way God intended it. Caiaphas didn't see that when Jesus dies it was for the salvation for the entire nation and Jesus Himself would be resurrected from the dead. But from his perspective, all he could see was that either Jesus go or the Jewish nation would go. But yet somehow John the apostle as he records this statement recognized that there was a prophetic flow that came forth by virtue of his position as a high priest. He prophesied about Jesus' death on the cross. Caiaphas' motivation, purpose and reason for uttering the prophecy was not what it was supposed to be. But nevertheless, there was still a true prophecy that came forth. That's tapping on the river of prophecy

Apostle Frequency Revelator

by virtue of your position.

That is why we always emphasize that if you are in any particular church and you have a prophecy regarding your church, no matter what you think your leaders are whether you agree or disagree with them, you are obligated to flow along with them in your church. You cannot say that you have got this prophecy and you are going against the leadership of the church which you are attending. It would not be correct because there is a river of prophecy that still flows through established leadership. That is why if you have a prophecy and you cannot deliver it in public, write it down and just submit it to them and let them do what they want. Your duty is done. Your responsibility is not to take over the leadership and run the church. Your responsibility is to just deliver the prophecy and let them take the responsibility no matter what you think of them. Whichever way you still are obligated to flow within the structure. By virtue of their position they would have an element to tap into the Spirit of prophecy in regard to their own church's jurisdiction and function. A position is not established immediately. Some of those positions are established over period of years. Their positions there are not by accident. God is involved in all things. There is an element of the river of prophecy that flows to established leadership and position. Sometimes a small mediocre group on one side who pray and fast for eighty days move into perhaps the first river of prophecy where they have so much ecstasy that they always see visions and prophecy all the time about the entire nation. But whatever they see in here need to be compared to what the established leaders also see. Then you get a true prophetic picture.

Third River: Prophetic Melody

The third river of prophecy is what I classify to be music. Music is one of the rivers by which a prophetic flow takes place. Prophecy can flow without the music because there are the other six rivers. But one of the rivers of the Spirit of prophecy is music. You could enhance and increase a prophetic flow by music. In the book of 1 Samuel 10, the Old Testament prophets are different from New Testament prophets. In the Old Testament not everyone has the Holy Spirit but in the New Testament every believer has the Holy Spirit. So, the role and the authority of the prophets have decreased in the New Testament. They don't have as much authority as they have in the old. In 1 Samuel 10, we see a group of prophets prophesying about Saul and his future kingship is a statement made about what he will experience. It says in verse 10, *when they came back to the hill, there was a group of prophets to meet him. Then the Spirit of God came upon him and he prophesied among them.* Now, this group of prophets according to verse five shows what they were doing. Samuel said

The Prophetic Dimension

after that you shall come to the hill of God where the Philistines' garrison is. Notice he call it the hill of God. Why the hill of God? That was the favourite meeting place for a coming prophet. It was a prophet's favourite meeting place. So, they have their favourite place on a hill and it was so common if you pass by the hill you hear prophets playing the harp. And so after some time everyone began to call that the hill of God. In verse five, it says at the hill of God this was what the prophets did. It says, "*Then you shall meet a group of prophets coming down from the high place with a stringed instrument, a tambourine, a flute and a harp before them and they will be prophesying.*" This was a prophet's band. This musical band of prophets (which Samuel was a leader over them when Saul was pursuing David) seems to understand how to tap into the prophetic flow.

Music does something to the Spirit of prophecy that releases it in your life. You don't need to have it to prophesy but it is one of the rivers. Elisha understood this third prophetic river of music. When he was asked for a word from the Lord, Elisha says, "*And now bring me a musician.*" *And it happened when the musician was playing that the hand of the Lord came upon him.* (2 Kings 3:15) Here he was asked to prophesy. There was a fight going on and the king of Judah asks whether there is a prophet whom they can seek a word from the Lord. They said yes there is a man named Elisha. They called him and told Elisha that they were going out to battle but they need to hear from God. Elisha says, "*No problem but get me the musicians first.*" Out there in the desert it was not easy to assemble a band. Somehow they managed to assemble a band and as they played Elisha tapped into the prophetic river and he prophesied. Thus says the Lord, and that was what they wanted. So, here we have a move of God in prophecy as a result of music.

David was a king but a fantastic musician as well. He always sings. He sang when he was happy. He sang when he was sad. As a result of his ability to move into music, he tapped into the river of prophecy. In Acts 2, they called him a prophet. In other words, he had a secondary call that was not his number one possibly his number two. In Acts 2, Peter quoted a prophecy from the Psalms. The book of Isaiah and the book of Psalms are the most quoted books in the New Testament because they are full of Messianic prophecies. In Acts 2:29-30, Peter said, "*Men and women let me speak free to you of the Patriarch David that he is both dead and buried and his tomb is with us to this day. Therefore being a prophet...*" Notice what Peter calls David - *a prophet*. We know him as a king, but he was also a prophet. How did he tap into the prophetic flow? Through his music. There were things he sang that he himself didn't fully understand. There were a lot of prophecies that came forth like Psalms 22: *My God, my God why has thou forsaken me.* He didn't understand the utterances he spoke

Apostle Frequency Revelator

when he moved into ecstasy with God in the music but he tapped into the river of prophecy and prophesied the crucifixion of Jesus Christ. That is the third river of prophecy of music.

Before the gift of prophesy is what I call the normal believers' development and growth in that Spirit of Prophecy. Paul tells us here in the book of Colossians 3:16 *Let the word of Christ dwell in you richly in all wisdom, teaching and admonish one another in Psalms in hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your heart to the Lord.* He is talking about Psalms, hymns and spiritual songs are not just for some Christians. He is not talking about the gifts that some Christians may have and some may not have. He is talking about an area where every Christians can have the word of God dwelling in them richly and moving into psalms, hymns and spiritual songs. If you compare that to Ephesians 5:18 it says here, *"And do not be drunk with wine in which is dissipation but be filled with the Spirit."* Here is a command for every believer. Be filled with the Spirit. Verse 19 shows us the results of being filled with the Spirit: speaking to one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing and making melody in your heart to the Lord. When you began to move into psalms there is as prophetic element involved.

In Ephesians 5:18-19, it talks about the Holy Spirit filling you to the extent that you move into the first river. When you move into ecstasy you are filled with psalms, hymns, spiritual songs unto the Lord. What else can come forth but the prophetic element coming out of your life? The opposite is also true when you are filled with the word as in Colossians 3:16. When the word of God fills your life, you are a student of the word you are a lover of the word, you devour the word from Genesis to Revelations. You constantly meditate on the word. As the word fills your life, the same effect also moves onto you and you will receive an ecstasy, psalms, hymns and spiritual songs too. Psalms, hymns and spiritual songs always comfort, exhort and edify. We always get encouraged when we hear worship and praise in Christians songs. Now these are the basic elements that come and are a result of the gift of prophecy too. In 1 Corinthians 14: 3 He who prophesies speaks edification and exhortation and comfort to man. Now these three things can be done at the other first level: the level of being filled with the Spirit and filled with the word. People who are filled with the word, even though it may not be a gift of prophecy operating, could just give the word in seasons out of the vast storehouse and knowledge of the word. When a person is troubled, when a person has a problem, they are able to just draw a scripture and give it in season. It sounds like a word of prophecy. Sometimes the word is so much in them they may not even use scripture. The way they say it is as if it is their own word but it is actually from God; it sounds like a prophecy.

The Prophetic Dimension

Fourth River: Prophetic Association

It is important to note that the river of prophecy flows by association. Knowing this divine truth will help you position yourself strategically in the company of the right people. Let's refer to the book of 2 Kings 2 to understand the fourth river of prophecy. Here Elijah was about to leave and Elisha who had been following him all these years was going to take over his position. And there was this group of people in Second Kings 2:3 *and the sons of the prophets who are at Bethel came out to Elisha and said to him, "Do you know that the Lord will take away your master from over you today?" He said, "Yes I know. Keep quiet."* These were not prophets but were sons of prophets. Yet they also seem to know something that God was doing. Later on when you read about it, it looks like the old saying was true, like father like son. They became like their father. These were sons of prophets. And they grew up seeing their fathers take the harp and sing praises to Yahweh from morning till night. Even when their fathers were rocking them, their favourite song was not rock a bye baby on the tree top. No their favourite song was Yahweh, Yahweh. And they grew up under that kind of atmosphere. They saw these prophets all the time. And very soon the children caught on into that river. The fourth river is association and fellowship.

When you fellowship and associate with prophets, you will have the prophetic flow coming into your life. It comes by association and fellowship. I am sure you are familiar with that story about how when Saul came into the presence of these prophets on that hill in 1 Samuel 10, the Spirit of God came on his life and he prophesied even though he was not a prophet. He was not anointed as a prophet. He was anointed as a King. But because prophets were the ones when he drew near there was an element of prophetic inclination that came in his anointing. You see, you can be prophetic without being a prophet. It is different being prophetic person and being a prophet. A prophet is definitely prophetic but not all prophetic persons are prophets. So, here we have this association and fellowship and there was such strength of anointing.

The question you are probably asking yourself is: why do the prophets band together? It strengthens the flow of the Spirit of prophecy in one another's life. In 1 Samuel 19:20, we see an interesting situation. As David was running away from Saul, Saul sent messengers to take David. When they saw a group of prophets prophesying and Samuel was standing as leader over them, it says here, *"The Spirit of God came upon the messengers of Saul and they also prophesied."* Now, these were soldiers. These soldiers didn't come prepared. I mean they didn't come to prophesy. They didn't come to receive an anointing. They

Apostle Frequency Revelator

came with a different attitude. They came looking for David. Yet in spite of that, when they came near there was such an anointing that they ended up prophesying. So, in verse 21 Saul sent another batch of soldiers. And when this group came near the other soldiers they were turned off. From far they saw all these fellows lying down on the floor prophesying and as they went near they also started prophesying. What a wonder!

Finally, Saul went to check out for himself. In verse 22, He himself came near and saw these soldiers of his. When he came near, the same Spirit came on him. And it tells you it was the Spirit of God. When the prophetic anointing came on his life his armour was out of place. Some people say that it was only his kingly robe that came out. But the Hebrew word gives you very strong evidence that he was completely stripped. What went wrong? If you try to tap into the prophetic flow without getting your life correct, there will be a lot of manifestations that are not of God. Your own flesh sticks out. The gifts of God may flow through you but they don't bypass you. You could deliver the word in different styles. It would be the same God where it flows through your personality. And that is why if you have sin and things of the flesh in your life and you try to tap into the things of God, your nakedness will be revealed. So, Saul's nakedness, which symbolizes his sinful flesh, was exposed when the anointing came.

It is just like sometimes you could have a preacher who is fantastically anointed but he has a few areas in his character that are very fleshly. Even though the anointing is there people still can detect the flesh. Like for example, some people who merchandise their anointing. He still has his carnal nature that was not dealt with fully. The gifts of God come without repentance. So, here we have the flow that can come through association. And that is why sometimes a man follows a man of God. And they don't differentiate between principles and methods. They take everything lock stock and barrel. So, when they graduate from a school run by this man of God, they sound like the man of God and speak like the man of God. But when they began to behave the same way that turns people off. They become clones of the man of God. God doesn't make clones. God makes disciples. So there is an anointing and a prophetic flow that can come as a result of association and fellowship with the leaders.

Fifth River: Prophetic Drama

The fifth river is the last and final river in which the Spirit of prophecy flows in the Old Testament. Of the seven rivers, five flowed in the old but the next two are reserved for the new. This fifth is what I call drama, *acting out the prophecy*. So, the Spirit of prophecy can flow through acts as well as

The Prophetic Dimension

through words. Ezekiel was a prophet who lived in Babylon during and after the destruction of Jerusalem. Ezekiel was in captivity while Jeremiah was in Jerusalem. In Ezekiel 4:1-9, the Lord spoke to Ezekiel and said, “You also, son of man, take a clay tablet and lay it before you, and portray on it a city, Jerusalem. Lay siege against it, build a siege wall against it, and heap up a mound against it; set camps against it also, and place battering rams against it all around. Moreover take for yourself an iron plate, and set it as an iron wall between you and the city. Set your face against it, and you shall be besieged, and you shall lay siege against it. This will be a sign to the house of Israel. Lie also on your left side, and lay the iniquity of the house of Israel upon it. According to the number of the days that you lie on it, you shall bear their iniquity. For I have laid on you the years of their iniquity, according to the number of the days, three hundred and ninety days; so you shall bear the iniquity of the house of Israel. When you have completed them, lie again on your right side; and you shall bear the iniquity of the house of Judah forty days. I have laid on you a day for each year. Therefore you shall set your face towards the siege of Jerusalem; your arm shall be uncovered, and you shall prophesy against it. And surely I will restrain you so that you cannot turn from one side to another till you have ended the days of your siege. Also take for yourself wheat, barley, beans, lentils, millet and spelt; put them into one vessel, make bread of them for yourself. During the number of days that you lie on your side, three hundred and ninety days, you shall eat it.”

Now, here was Ezekiel and he was a bona fide prophet. One day God told him go and build this siege. So he goes right into the middle of this Babylonian captivity among the captives there and he starts building a city. He was having a prophecy and he was acting it out. And the command God gives was not easy. Three hundreds and ninety odd days he was supposed to lie on one side. In Isaiah 20:2, at the same time the Lord spoke by Isaiah the son of Amoz, saying, “*Go, remove the sackcloth from your body, and take your sandals off your feet*” And he did so, walking naked and barefoot. If you don’t have a word from the Lord don’t try to make it up. In the New Testament you also have a prophet who moved like that into that river of prophetic drama. In Acts 11:27 *And in those days prophets came from Jerusalem to Antioch. Then one of them named Agabus, stood up and showed by the Spirit that there was going to be a great famine through out all the world, which also happened in the days of Claudius Caesar.* If you read carefully the word show by the Spirit the word means to act it out. There may be a spoken prophecy but definitely there was a demonstration drama kind of prophecy came forth.

In the other time in the book of Acts 21:10 we are told how he dramatized the prophecy: And as we stayed many days a certain prophet named Agabus

Apostle Frequency Revelator

came down from Judea. When he had come to us, he took Paul's belt, bound his own hands and feet, and said, "*Thus says the Holy Spirit, 'So shall the Jews at Jerusalem bind the man who own this belt and deliver him into the hands of the Gentiles.'*" Some of us modern Christians might say to Agabus, "Agabus don't be so serious". Why don't you just say the Lord says when Paul goes to Jerusalem he will be imprisoned." That is because we may not have understood this prophetic river of drama. So, here is a person who prophesied through drama. Why is it so? When you begin to move into the prophetic and give the word of God, you realize that some of the things you do are by faith. You speak forth the word even though you don't understand it and you just know that it was from him. If you ever move into the prophetic anointing you realize that sometimes God shows you the person first and then give you the prophetic word. Sometimes He gives you the prophetic word then He shows you the person to give the prophecy to. So, sometimes when you move into the river of prophecy, He may give you an action to do first and then give you the understanding of the action. Drama is one of the ways in which a prophet flows into.

Sixth River: Prophetic Outpouring

In the New Testament you find that besides the five rivers of prophecy you have two additional rivers of prophecy. The first we see in the book of Acts 2 the sixth river of prophecy. It is not really considered a river because it is too powerful for a river. I would call it an *outpouring* because in the New Testament we have such a thing as baptism in the Spirit. Sometimes in the outpouring of the baptism in the Spirit there is a heavy flow in the anointing and people began to flow into the prophetic anointing too. That is why in Acts 2:17 it says, "*And it shall come to pass in the last days says God that I will pour out of Spirit on all flesh. Your sons and your daughters shall prophesy. Your young man shall see visions and old man shall see dreams. And all my menservants and all my maidservants I will pour out my Spirit in those days and they shall prophesy.*" Look how the word *prophesy* is spoken many times. But here he is talking about an outpouring that comes. Every time there is an outpouring, there is a significant move. You know a move of God can begin and then it can end and then it can flow into another move. It is not supposed to end; it is supposed to flow and prepare for the next move during what I call *significant times*. Do you have that in the Bible? Yes.

In the Bible, they also have significant flow. For example, during the time that they came out from Egypt they have a manifestation of God in the form of a pillar of cloud in the day time and a pillar of fire in the night. That manifestation lasted until they reached the land of Canaan. But when they

The Prophetic Dimension

move into the tabernacle the manifestation of God changed. In Exodus 40, when Moses dedicated the tabernacle of Moses, we see the glory of God filling the place. This is what I call a special move. A special move to usher a new way when God begin to do a new thing. With each move there are new ways that God does something. Before the tabernacle of Moses was made God was there in the pillar of cloud and a pillar of fire. But when Moses made the tabernacle, which took them about a year to make, anyone who wants to meet God now goes to the tabernacle. It is the same God who has changed the way in which you can approach Him.

Even right now in the New Testament things have changed so different. Now, we approach Him in the name of Jesus. We don't worship Him in Jerusalem or on the mountain. We worship Him in Spirit and in truth. See, there is greater liberty to approach the Throne of God through the redemption of Jesus Christ. Then when Solomon built the temple notice, the first ushering of the different change and dispensation that they moved into. The new move of God is now no more in the old tabernacle but it was now in the temple. And in their dedication service God show forth the fire and the glory. That is what I call an *outpouring*. During a particular out pouring that can be strong prophetic river that flows. For us there is baptism in the Spirit. And there is the baptism into the things of God that God fills you to go forth with new things that He wants you to do. You can expect a particular prophetic element to move. Notice in Acts 19 that the mere baptism in the Spirit of the Ephesians brought forth a prophetic element because any out pouring will bring forth a prophetic element. In Acts 19:6, when Paul had laid hands on them the Holy Spirit came upon them and they spoke with tongues and they prophesied. It talks about the prophetic manifestation because God was ushering something new in Ephesus. If you study Paul's life, which I could easily divide into five phases, you will notice that Ephesus was one special phase by itself. Because while there he stayed put for about three years and the whole of Asia Minor heard the word through his ministry. There was a change in his ministry. He didn't travel as much as before. He became stationed in a place to teach the word of God daily. And somehow God was ushering a new move in Ephesus there. So, every time there is an outpouring there is a river of prophecy that flows forth at the same time.

Seventh River: Prophetic Presbytery

The seventh and last river in which the Spirit of prophecy flows is what I call the Body of Christ, the church of Jesus Christ. Now in the church of Jesus Christ each believer has the Holy Spirit in them. And there is an element in which the Body of Christ if it moves corporately will tap into that seventh

Apostle Frequency Revelator

powerful river of the river of prophecy. The last two were not available in the Old Testament. And this seventh is especially for the church of Jesus Christ. In 1 Corinthians 14:24 we see here in Paul's exhortation to the Corinthian church: *But if all prophesy and an unbeliever or an uninformed person comes in, he is convinced by all, he is convicted by all. And thus the secrets of his heart are revealed; and so, falling down on his face, he will worship God and report that God is indeed truly among you.* Now, he is talking about the whole church moving into the river of prophecy. He is not talking so much as what I would classify to be the levels of prophecy. But he is talking about the rivers of prophecy is flowing as a church is corporately united together. All would be sensitive to God and to each other, with some flowing in Psalms and others in hymns. When each member is doing whatever God wants him or her to flow in the things of God, there can be such a strong prophetic element that when a person comes in his heart is revealed.

A small evidence of that is seen even today in what I call the *presbytery meeting*. In First Timothy 4:14 Paul tells Timothy, *"Do not neglect the gift that is in you which was given to you by prophecy with the laying on of the hand of the presbytery."* Apparently, when the presbytery laid hands on young Timothy, the presbytery received prophetic words for Timothy. It was not a one person's ministry. It was a corporate ministry together. All the elders and leaders in the church laid hands on Timothy and each one brought forth a word for Timothy that combined together to impart a gift into Timothy's life and determined his future. And Paul was telling Timothy not to forget that prophecy. Now you know why in the out pouring God always gives a prophetic element? Because the prophetic element keeps us on track if we hearken to God's voice. And so the church is a powerful instrument. God called the church to be a prophetic church.

CHAPTER SEVEN

THE PROPHETIC ANOINTING

Firstly, prophetic the anointing is the supernatural enablement and manifested presence of the Holy Spirit operating upon or through an individual or corporate group to enable them to prophesy or utter words of prophecy in a view to exhort, edify and comfort. It is an *impartation* of God's supernatural ability upon an available and yielded vessel to enable it to undertake the mandate of prophecy efficiently and effectively. In other words, it is a divine ability infused upon a vessel to enable it to operate like God on earth. To operate like God means to assume the faculties of God such that you are able to talk as God talks, see as God sees, think as God thinks and act as God acts. Secondly, the anointing is a divine *enablement* of the Holy Ghost geared to equip and empower either an individual or a group of people for service and accomplishment of divine tasks or assignments. In other words, it is the Supernatural enablement manifested by the presence of the Holy Spirit operating upon or through an individual or corporate group of people to produce the works of Jesus Thirdly, the anointing is an *endowment* of a spiritual substance upon both a living and non-living object to enable it to perform beyond human or natural limitations. In this context, to be anointed by God means to be supernaturally endowed with divine assistance to do the appointed task of prophecy for which God has called you. Therefore, the anointing is that divine energy that comes upon you and separates you from yourself and fills you with His power such that when you speak prophetically, it is like God speaking through you.

When it comes to the prophetic anointing there are similarities involved but they are also different realms. That is No. 1 you must perceive and launch

into the area of training your spiritual eyes. See, in the olden days, a prophet is also called a seer. In Samuel's time you notice the prophets are called seers. Because they are people accustomed to seeing visions and revelations. Some people seem to be born with that slant towards visions and dreams. Others seem to be required to develop it. But whatever it is, the slant or the special gifting or talent that God has for you still needs development. You could be the most gifted, talented musician but if you don't go for training I doubt that you could ever develop your gifts. So the gift is one thing and the training is another. We need to understand the operation of each so that it may be that when God wanted us to grow into that area when you understand it you could be trained into that.

There are certain essentials of prophetic anointing. In the prophetic anointing, you would need what we call an *atmosphere*. You need a certain atmosphere where the spirits of people are in contact with God before you could move into that prophetic gift of God. For example, look at 2 Kings 3:15 "*But now bring me a musician.*" Then it happened, when the musician played, that the hand of the Lord came upon him. Elisha was asked to prophesy. He was asked to bring the word of the Lord. He stood in the office of a prophet. Even though he stood in the office of a prophet, he cannot do the ministry of a prophet unless his spirit permits him. But he could create the atmosphere where if the spirit willed, the spirit would do so. Of all things he asked for music. The first part of moving deep in prophetic anointing is usually a musical atmosphere or worshipful reverence. The more you could have that in your life, the more you could develop it. If we understand the need for a musical atmosphere to facilitate the prophetic anointing, we would know how to receive a prophet as a prophet and if you understand how a prophetic office operates even if you don't operate it, you could know how to tap on that.

The other key element is *Sensitivity to the move of the Spirit*. Hagin is also affected to a certain extent when he function in the office of a prophet. In his book, he said there are times the prophet mantle would fall upon him then the worship leader changes the song or goes into something else and he said the anointing lifted off him like a bird and he has no more prophetic mantle on him. He is a prophet but the anointing is not there to function. So, if we don't understand how the prophet anointing operates we will also in a sense hinder it. So, we have to understand these things to tap on the anointing of God in that realm. If you notice in Israel there were three types of anointing possible in the Old Testament. In the new, there are much more, we have the five-fold, ministry of believers and many types of anointing. But in the Old, there were three main key ministries, the *prophet*, the *priest* and the *king*. Notice that the key point in Israel when it was at its peak was when all the three-fold

The Prophetic Dimension

anointing was functioning. In Samuel's time, he was the one who started the *School of the Prophets*. You see, the anointing can be taught. Samuel must have imparted it but at the time Elisha came to the scene he was with the sons of the prophets. That was the third generation down the line. So, the anointing could be imparted if there is proper training.

So, before a prophetic anointing can function, you need an atmosphere of worship and a correct kind of music to function in. Samuel knew the key and he trained his group of prophets in I Samuel 10:5 *after that you shall come to the hill of God where the Philistine garrison is. And it will happen, when you have come there to the city that you will meet a group of prophets coming down from the high place with a stringed instrument, a tambourine, a fute and a harp before them, and they will be prophesying. Then the Spirit of the Lord will come upon you and you will prophesy with them and be turned into another man.* Notice there was an atmosphere of music. What were the prophets doing? Tongues have not been manifested yet. It's a New Testament dispensation. You see all the gifts of the Spirit manifest except the gift of tongues, which was reserved for the New Testament dispensation. But tongues were not manifested in the Old Testament. So what were they doing? They were prophesying with their understanding with music. Can you imagine being in the atmosphere somebody is saying, "*The Lord is good*". And they were doing it under a tree. And it's so easy to move into the prophetic anointing. That even when someone was not called to be a prophet like Saul got into contact with them and the Spirit came upon him he started prophesying. It was an atmosphere with that situation. You notice that if you remove music out of some of the movies today, you remove the excitement. It's the music that gets your heart beating fast. It's the music that vibrates your heart. It's the music that has a natural influence on our being.

Now, in the spiritual realm music has an influence too. Remember we mentioned that God does to us has to be through our spirit, soul and physical body. If your mind is not in state of rest where it should be in God, you can never operate in the gift. There has to be a certain state of mind that you are in before you could operate it. So a certain atmosphere must be present. I reckon that if I could have the time to spend about 8 hours with God every day and do nothing, just live like a man of God on a hill somewhere and just have prayer and intercession all around. And you got no administrative work to do, no shopping to do and nothing else to do but just to be with God. I would reckon every time I walk out I would be able to see things in people's life everywhere I go. Why? It's because your state of mind and the atmosphere you are filling yourself with enhances your receptivity to the spirit world.

Apostle Frequency Revelator

So, there are, what I call, times when you have an atmosphere where you are easily yielded to God, and for those times music, seems crucial. In a prophetic anointing, music in fact is crucial to the function of the whole anointing. Let me show more from I Chronicles 25:1: *Moreover David and the captains of the army separated for the service some of the sons of Asaph, of Heman, and of Jeduthun, who should prophesy with harps, stringed instruments, and cymbals. And the number of the skilled men performing that service was: Of the sons of Asaph: Zaccur, Joseph, Nethaniah, and Asharelah, the sons of Asaph were under the direction of Asaph, who prophesied according to the order of the king.* Notice the word that keep occurring like in verse one who should prophesy with harps, stringed instruments and cymbals. Why does it tie it together with stringed instrument? There is a relationship. In verse 3 under the direction of their father Jeduthun, who prophesied with harp to give thanks and to praise the Lord. Now these are important statements that the bible gives to us. Although David was essentially a king, he tapped into the anointing of prophecy because he was basically a musician and a worshiper of God. We need No. 1 the atmosphere that is created for that prophetic anointing to begin operation. If you provide the right atmosphere where people are called to the ministry of prophets, it will stir that gift and it will raise it forth. Elisha said bring me a minstrel. He moved into the prophetic world. If you want to go into the prophetic realm, go into psalms and songs unto the Lord. Then you move from that psalm into the prophetic realm. In that way, you could develop and train your prophetic gift of God. So No. 1 is the atmosphere.

Secondly, you need Prophetic training, which encompasses the training of your imagination. Remember I said that a prophet is normally called a seer. Kenneth Hagin mentioned in his book, *"The Ministry of a Prophet,"* that for a prophet to stand in the office of a prophet you need two revelations gifts and the gift of prophecy. Revelation gifts have a lot to do with your spiritual senses of sight. And your spiritual sense of sight is linked to your imagination. It is therefore imperative that you keep your vision pure. There are three types of visions. An open vision, close vision and spiritual vision. An open vision is where you can see the natural world and the spiritual world at the same time. A closed vision is where you can see only the spiritual world and none of the physical world. Usually it's in a state of trance. Like Peter was on the rooftop, he fell into a trance and he saw a vision of unclean animals. A spiritual vision, also known as an *inner vision*, is what you see with the inner eyes of your spirit, which is reflected upon the canvas of your imagination. For that reason, people called to be prophets have to be even more careful about watching T.V. or movies since they depend so much on their spiritual sight. So, they are to keep their imagination pure before God so that there won't be any subliminal effect. For example, if you have been watching too

The Prophetic Dimension

much T.V. or movies, then when you come to move in the spirit, the moment you close your eyes you see the echo of what you have seen. Your natural eyes cast the shadow of their images on the screen of your mind and are locked onto your imagination. It's easier to paint a painting on a clean canvas than on a dirty one. Now, every one of us has spiritual eyes. But some of our spiritual eyes are a little bit short sighted. When you close your eyes to see the spiritual world, you see it blurry. The problem is that there are no special glasses for that. The only treatment you have is God's word. Learn to depend on your other senses. That's when I began to tune my spiritual eyes also as they were out of frequency. And I also tuned my hearing. For example sometimes before a meeting I pray and hang loose with the Lord. And I could see some of the things that will take place. Sometimes I could see exactly where people will be sitting. I could see the type of sickness that God wants to heal. What you are doing is in your spirit you have moved into the future. And our spirit can also move into geographical distances. I train my spirit and my mind to the extent that if I so desire I could put my spirit and mind in any place I want. It is not astral traveling. It's relating to the Holy Spirit who gives a revelation like Paul telling the Colossians, *"I behold your order."* To the Corinthians, he says, *"When you put this person aside and pronounce your excommunication and judgment on this guy, my spirit was with yours."*

The other key factor is renewal of mind. Whenever you minister to people in the area of prophesying, you see something. If your mind is not so renewed, some of those things you see are distractions. Some of those things we see are from the enemy if we have seen them before in our life. That is why before you move into the anointing you have to be absolutely sure and know within yourself that there is no sin that is not confessed in your life. We are not saying you must be perfect. You don't need to be perfect to move into the anointing but you need to be under the blood. The other element is Sensitivity to what you see in spirit. So, all these are important for us to know that we have to train our inner eyes of our spirit. And in any service that you worship the Lord sometimes gives you to see pictures. A lot of Christians are ignoring them. I know because when God started showing me what His voice is like it was so easy. I told God that I have been ignoring it all the time. He has been speaking but I have been ignoring His voice. I didn't know that some of them sound like my own thoughts. Some of our thoughts come from God, some from the devil and some from our own self. But the thing is that we are missing some of the thoughts that are coming from God through our spirit being.

The other factor is Consecration. Sometimes people think just because they got tickets to fly to another place and teach the word, they have become the

Apostle Frequency Revelator

five-fold ministry. No. That is not evangelist, that's a tourist. Those who desire to move into God's anointing, you have no choice but to consecrate yourself. Paul Cain would spend hours in his hotel room. He would not speak to anybody. Sometimes he just shows himself for a while, takes a small bite and get back to his room. Then his team members would blindfold him. Now he does not require that but his concentration would be greater if he does that. In the early days even seeing people can distract what he is seeing in the spirit. So he will blind fold himself and he will go to the meeting. Then he would take out his blindfold and start calling people whom he had seen in the spirit. Why, so that there will be no hindrance in what he is seeing in the eyes of his understanding. Of course a person must choose to open himself in the spirit.

The other factor is the Degree of openness to prophetic. You could sense whether people are opened or not to the Lord's ministry. If the people are closed up to the ministry, the Lord will not violate His free choice. The only possible way is by what I call a supernatural act of which is very rare. The Lord will not reveal a thing about a person's life that doesn't open himself. When you minister to every person like right now as I am speaking to you there is virtually nothing to see in the spiritual realm. But as I open my spirit after God and if I am ministering in the area of prophecy, I begin to see things in the spirit. The last area, which we have already operated in, is to hear the interpretation of the vision we saw. Now hearing is important because if you don't hear correctly your application is wrong. And your hearing is fine-tuned by your knowledge of the word. The background in the word of God is going to affect your ability to apply what you see. Some people see something in the spirit but they cannot interpret the meaning, so therefore they cannot apply it. And it doesn't benefit at all. The background that we have in the knowledge of the word is going to help us and apply in our lives in that area.

In the end times, there will be an accelerated mountain of anointing on chosen vessels. God will take the anointing on these chosen vessels and transmit it to their co-workers during the service. They will then multiply the work all over the place during the service. Under the anointing of the Holy Spirit, I moved in the prophetic instruction and commanded everybody to receive the prophetic anointing and many started prophesying on the spot. Some started making prophetic utterances, prophetic gestures and other diverse manifestations.

THE PROPHETIC GLORY

In order to secure a deeper revelation of the Prophetic Glory, it is imperative that we understand the meaning of the word “*glory*” in its original context in either Greek or Hebrew. The Greek word for glory is “DOXA”, which means brilliance, splendour, brightness, glittering appearance, radiance, flamboyance, magnificence, excellence or pre-eminence. The Hebrew word for glory is “KABOWD”, which alludes figuratively to honour, abundance, dignity, abundance, majesty, admiration, tribute, heavy, weighty or rich. It speaks of the essence, nature, attributes and infinite perfection of God, His personality and character or what He is in Himself. In one context, it is used to refer to the attributes, nature, character and virtues of God. In a different context, it is used to refer to the tangible and visible manifestation of the Shekinah presence in the natural realm. Firstly, the glory of God is therefore His totality or state of perfection and completeness manifested and expressed through the attributes of mercy, grace, longsuffering, goodness and truth. In other words, it is the visible splendour and moral beauty of God’s manifold perfections. Put differently, it is the total sum of God’s attributes, character, and intrinsic virtues, the brilliance of His presence, and the splendour of His majesty. It is the intrinsic essence of who God is manifested by His nature, character, attributes or virtues. Secondly, the word “glory” could also refer to the substance of glory or Shekinah which is the visible, tangible, and feel-able manifestation of His presence to mankind in the natural realm. In this context, the glory of God is perceived as a spiritual substance that emanates from the Throne Room of God in Heaven and is then manifested in the natural realm as a visible and tangible substance. Holistically, the glory of God could therefore be described as a tangible and visible supernatural manifestation of the fullness or totality of God from the realm of the spirit into the realm of the physical..

Applied in a prophetic sense, the Prophetic Glory connotes to the divine impartation and revelation of the substance, imminence and supremacy of the transcending word of God in the affairs of humanity. It is the word of God mingled with His glory that causes transformation of destinies in the natural realm. The greater truth is that there is a new prophetic dimension in the glory whereby things are coming to pass as they are being said. In the glory realm, there is no procrastination, or delays because time is inconsequential. In the glory realm, things happen the instant they are declared. When God declared in an atmosphere of glory, *let there be light*, light came forth instantly. He didn’t have to wait. Instead, results came forth as words were declared. In the glory realm, there is no waiting because waiting is a process in time, of which we have dominion over time; we operate outside the time dimension

Apostle Frequency Revelator

because we were given birth to in the eternal realm which falls outside our time dimension. The reason why some believers experience delays in their lives is because of the absence of glory. The less you are filled with the glory, the longer it takes for you to cast out darkness and experience victory in your life. Real spiritual warfare takes place in the glory because there, the Lord fights for your battles. Outside the glory, you fight your own battles but inside the glory, God fights for you. That's why God said to the children of Israel, "*This battle is not yours. You do not have to fight for the battles is yours*". This is because in the glory realm, God assumes total ownership of every battle, and since it is not possible for God to lose any fight, your position is to watch as a spectator. But why does the above scripture connote that the battle not yours? It's because you are operating in the glory which belongs to God. Therefore, any man who touches you touches the glory of God. Demons know very well that they cannot enter Heaven, hence with the coming down of the glory, they leave instantly because they know that the same rules apply. That is why deliverance happens so fast in the glory zone because demons are not permitted to enter, sickness is rendered illegitimate and death is not permitted to reign. That is why there is such a thing as *Deliverance glory*, meaning conducting deliverance while in the glory zone.

Because we have dominion over time, in the glory realm, you can declare a thing and use your royal prerogative to stipulate the time frame when that thing must come to pass, whether in a day, week or few hours. When the Bible attests that *you shall declare a thing and it shall be established for you*, it doesn't talk about flippantly declaring empty words in any direction but it talks about declaring things while in the glory realm or in an atmosphere of glory. That's when things happen. That is why those who function in higher realms of glory don't wait for things to happen, instead, they make things happen. This is because in the glory realm, it is possible for you to be instantaneously elevated to the reality of *overnight success*, whereby prayers are being answered even before you start praying. Let's look closely at how Ezekiel functioned on the prophetic glory: *So, I prophesied as I was commanded and as I prophesied, there was a noise, and suddenly a rattling and the bones came together bone to bone* (Ezekiel 37:7). The instant Ezekiel prophesied, the noise began and the miracle started the moment the prophecy commenced. This is to tell you that prophecy does not just foretell; it creates that which is being said. It is the tool that brings it to pass. Confessing what you want God to do is different from declaring what He is saying right now while the glory is present. Both Elijah and Elisha walked and lived in the prophetic glory realm and when they spoke, it caused heaven and earth, kings and nations, to react and respond. They prophesied the opening of wombs, rain and drought, provisions, resurrections, and deaths, and the list goes on. The glory realm supersedes the prophetic realm:

The Prophetic Dimension

There is no prophecy or word of knowledge in the glory realm since there is no past, present or future in the Glory.

It is worth exploring the truth that prophecy is reserved for this earth's time realm but in the glory realm, there is perfection as everything is complete and in the now. The truth is that when one prophesies, he does not speak from the realm of time, but from eternity. Everything is already finished in the Heavens, so there is no need for prophecy. Everything in the Glory is present tense, now knowledge. There is no past, present or future in the Glory. Everything is complete and whole in the Glory. Why? It's because things which are in the future, in the glory realm, they have already happened. Prophecy is reserved for the earth, for the realm of time. It becomes a creative force, reaching into the future and bringing the future into the now. True prophecy never speaks from time, for it would then be distorted. Prophecy speaks from eternity, for it sees the finished result of the declared word. A prophet will not speak from the present to the present tense. He will always speak from the future into the present tense. Prophecy will cease, but the revelatory realm of the Glory will never cease. This is because prophecy is reserved for this earth's time realm, where the future exists. In the Glory there is no future. Everything is present tense. That is why *Second-day prophecy* is different from *third-day prophecy*.

Prophetically speaking, prophecy is about to change dramatically as the two worlds, Heaven with the earth collide. Time on this planet is being dramatically altered as eternity is invading time, and time is being displaced. Since prophecy always ministers through time, it is about to change as well. Because ministry gifts see ahead of time, God does not deal with prophets according to time. The vision of the prophet supersedes time and space, mocking the devil's determination to keep man without hope and a future. Therefore, we need to get up, out of this earth's gravitational pull which keeps us earthbound, in order to hear and see clearly and know what is to come. This information is only available in the Glory, once we break the bonds of time and look back from there. Prophecy is able to touch the past, present and future, that is why we speak of *foretelling*, *telling* and *forth telling* as key dimensions in the prophetic realm. Time, which is in need of being redeemed for whatever reason, is always in the past tense, never the future tense. So God must take us back to the past in order to redeem the past. If He never redeemed time, we could never enter our future.

Prophecy is the means by which time is created but revelation is the means by which time is known. Too many prophets today are putting into the future what God has already done and is available now. But the time has come that prophecy will no longer be about a future event waiting to come to pass.

Instead, as the prophetic words are coming out of the mouths, that which we say will already be created and in motion before we finish speaking. Why? It's because in the glory realm, there is no time. When you speak from the glory realm, you are actually allowing God to create that which you are speaking. It is the same principle that God used in Genesis when He had the Spirit hovering and then He spoke and results were instantaneous. This is to tell you that prophecy sends angels on your behalf to supernaturally arrange things. Therefore, declare God's word in any hopeless situation and angels will swiftly do their part by setting whatever you have decreed in motion.

The greater truth is that the realm of glory supersedes the prophetic realm. Prophecy like any other gift, operates in the absence of glory, but when the glory shows up, prophecy ceases as it is no longer needed as everything is revealed. The glory realm is a realm beyond the gifts and talents. The greatest challenge is that many people in the Body of Christ today are majoring in the prophetic gift but not in the glory. The fact is that you can have a prophetic gift flow at times even when you are not necessarily in the glory. Have you ever wondered why Jesus said in the last day, some will say, "*Lord we prophesied in your name cast out demons in your name, done many wonders in your name*" but He will say I never knew you? It's because these people would have been operating in the gifts alone without the glory. Although your prophecy may be accurate, the weight of the effect of your prophecy will depend on the level of glory of God in your life. The prophetic glory is the Prophetic gifts intertwined with the glory – an invasion of prophetic glory. A prophecy given in the glory has immediate and drastic life changing results. That is why Jesus prophetically declared to a fig tree that it would die and at that moment it started to die. (Mark 11:12-14; 20-24).

THE PROPHETIC MANTLE

It is a scriptural metaphor for a calling, ministry, anointing and office, given to individuals by God which represents to God's creatures the insignia or emblem of the office of a prophet and reflects the prophet's scope of authority, discretionary latitude and sphere of prophetic service they are assigned by God. A Prophetic mantle is a spiritual covering that comes or rests upon an individual in order to exercise a heightened degree of authority or dominion in the prophetic realm. It is an emblem of God's manifest presence in the prophetic realm. The greater truth is that mantles fall upon those who move in the realm of territorial dominion and is given to enable individuals to govern, rule, reign, enforce, subdue, conquer, and enthrone territories in the realm of the spirit on behalf of the Kingdom. In its original context, the word, "*mantle*" refers to a cloak, jacket or a sleeveless garment

The Prophetic Dimension

worn over other clothes; a figurative cloak symbolising pre-eminence or authority, glory, kindness, excellence, essence or courage. The mantle is therefore a thick covering of the anointing resting upon a human vessel for a permanent ordination into a specific office. The prophet's power and source are wrapped up or encapsulated in the mantle. Just before the Lord releases or cast a new *mantle* upon an individual for ordination into a specific office, He will often "*dis-mantle*" that individual's previous level of service. The "*dismantling*" process might not be comfortable but it produces a greater weight of glory as penned by the apostle, Paul. Between the process of "*mantling*" and "*dismantling*", the recipient of the mantle must therefore put himself in a "*prophetic process*" as there is a major shifting that repositions and realigns his spirit for divine elevation in the realm of the spirit.

Prophetically speaking, new mantles are falling on the earth in the same way manna fell from Heaven upon the Children of Israel. Right now, there are mantles hovering over the Body of Christ, waiting to be released, and God is looking for those upon whom He can impart His prophetic mantle. Some mantles will resemble things we have seen before, while others will empower believers to do things that have never been done before. The Lord recently showed me one of the mantles about to be released over the corporate Body of Christ in an increased measure. The Lord used the picture of William Branham to symbolically speak to me that there is once again about to be released over the Church a mantle that is similar to the one this great Prophet of God wore. It is a Mantle of prophecy. Not only will it release mass miracles, but it is deeply connected to our level of intimacy with the Person of the Holy Spirit. It is a mantle of extraordinary power as well as deep intimacy with God. This mantle releases creative miracles as the atmosphere of Heaven is released over our lives. This type of mantle will not just cover one or two but will flow like a river to cover the masses such that millions will be thrust into the pool of prophesy. God wants to release the river of prophecy over the Corporate Body of Christ as He is looking for vessels He can endure with power out in the marketplace. We are about to witness an avalanche of "*backyard miracles*"- miracles taking place in the homes, workplaces, market places, out on the streets, in hospitals and in the malls. We will see creative miracles everywhere God's people go, just like the fall of dew every morning. But this mantle requires a lifestyle of deep communion with God and a life of complete surrender, obedience and death to self.

THE PROPHETIC SPIRIT

It is important that we address prophecy as a spirit. There are different levels of the spirit of prophecy that you move into. At the first level only your ankles get wet. At the second level is right up to your chest. At the third level you are able to float in it. But at the third level you are floating in it. And if you sink you are swimming in it. There is no current yet. The waters are still. Fellowship is face to face. And the fourth level you move into the current. It becomes a river. In Revelations 19:10 it says the apostle John after his series of revelations says; *And I fell at his feet to worship him. But he said to me, "See that you do not do that! I am your fellow servant and of your brethren who have the testimony of Jesus. Worship God! For the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy.* Notice what the second sentence there says. Worship God for the testimony of Jesus is the Spirit of Prophecy. The word testimony is from the Greek word *marturia*. The different derivations of this word are words like *marturion* and *martureo*. They mean witness, to witness, to testify. And here it is a noun. It means a testimony. With that in mind the word *marturia* is where we get the English word martyr. A martyr is one who bears witness. Today the meaning has expanded to mean one who is willing to die for the Lord. So it says the testimony, the witness or whatever you call it the evident of Jesus. See, a testimony is evidence. When you go to court as a witness, what are they asking for? Evidence. They are not interested in a second hand witness. They want a first-hand witness. They want you who have come from the scene to say what you saw. They want evidence by which they could establish a fact. And that is what they are saying here: the testimony of Jesus Christ, the evidence of Jesus Christ being present, the evidence of the Spirit of Christ being present here is the Spirit of prophecy. That is a very powerful statement. That classified every revelations of Jesus Christ to be prophetic. That means every of the manifestation of Jesus Christ is prophetic.

The second method when the spirit of prophecy which is the Spirit of Jesus Christ when He comes on you in the predicting and seeing in the future is what I call in the second method enigmas and mysteries. Enigma is something of what we call a dark saying like a parable. It is given to you but you don't quite understand. God was trying to tell Miriam and Aaron here saying that is how I normally treat my prophets. Line upon line, precepts upon precepts. I give them dark sayings, mysteries that they themselves don't understand. They can only yield to the Spirit of prophecy and prophesy. They prophesy things that they do not understand. They speak of things that they themselves don't understand. That is called an enigma. Normally we speak what we understand. But in prophecy the second method of prediction you

The Prophetic Dimension

Speak what you don't understand.

In 2 Peter 1:20-21, it says *no prophecy of the scriptures is of any private interpretation. For prophecy never came by the will of man.* There it tells you that you cannot predict just because you want to predict. You cannot predict just because you look at the crystal ball, that is unscriptural and demonic. You don't predict the future by seeing the shape of the tea leaves in the tea cup. These are demonic but there is another element of prediction. You cannot predict by the will of man. It has to be the Spirit of God coming upon you. It says here for prophecy never came by the will of man but holy men of God spoke as they were moved by the Holy Spirit. Let's look at 1 Peter 1:10, *Of this salvation the prophets have inquired and searched diligently who prophesied of the grace that will come to you, searching what, or what manner of time the Spirit of Christ who was in them indicating when He testified beforehand the sufferings of Christ and the glories that would follow.* Now here it says they prophesied certain things that they themselves were searching what the meaning was. So what we are saying here is the second method an enigma. Now enigma can only happen when you are much yielded to the Lord. Where the Spirit of God just flow out of you so supernaturally that sometimes you are not even aware of what you say. Like some of you when you begin to tap into the spirit of prophecy, you start with a sentence or two. As you begin to say it suddenly a gust of other things come forth. And then more and more things come out from you. And you say things that you know not. Now under normal circumstances if you say what you know then you should shut up. But here under a prophetic anointing because the Spirit of God wants to bypass our minds and you began to speak enigma and parables that you yourself does not understand. Now this second and third are closely linked.

The third aspect is the prediction of the future like God telling you directly. It is called the fellowship method. Of course the seed method is a low profile type, which is the main thing. Some of these old people just taste it before going to die. Jacob laid hands and predicted the future of his children's descendants. He only tasted the trickle of the spirit of prophecy. It was the first taste, first level. You haven't move into second floor, third floor. So old Jacob just about to die and he tapped into the spirit of prophecy. He prophesied and died. A lot of people live and die without tapping the second level. They never move into enigma. Now enigma is not only for the prophets. Normally the prophet function in second and third because the spirit of prophecy is especially prominent among the prophets. And some prophets don't move into the fourth at all, which is the most powerful. So the second and third are closely related. It has to do with a special anointing that come even though you may not be a prophet. It can still come upon you. It

Apostle Frequency Revelator

can come through visions, dreams or through whatever vehicle that comes. You don't understand it. It is like a mystery. It can be like a parable form. But it predicts your future. It predicts the nation's future. It predicts the world future. It needs interpretation. It is a mystery and enigma.

The second is powerful fellowship. God told Aaron and Miriam off because they felt a bit passed by in their positions. They said, "Moses we are the same like you. Does God only speak to you and not to us?" God replied, "I speak to the prophets through visions and dreams. But to Moses is face to face." God was making a difference. Obviously if you read Numbers 12, God was talking about two levels. Moses has moved from the second level to the third level. And Aaron and Miriam were still on the second floor. So prophetic move was entering that lift. Some people enter that lift. Some don't even enter that lift. They were outside the lift. Aaron and Miriam have gone into the lift of prophecy. They press the button up but the lift open only at the second floor. They think they are very big already. What they didn't know was Moses already knew what second floor was like. Moses was living on third floor. Third floor has different furniture. At the second floor the furniture are all covered in mysteries. You don't know whether that is a chair or table. You just say furniture. Third level God comes right down to you and say this is going to happen in the future. Under the third level it comes at your level and your language in ways that you completely understand. No mystery not even a vocabulary problem. If your vocabulary is elementary five that will be the level God will come to you. That is the third level it is called the fellowship level.

An example of that you can find in Genesis 18:17. *The Lord said, "Shall I hide from Abraham what I am doing?"* Now God is going to reveal something to Abraham. But He is not going to reveal it in the seed form or in His dreams. Abraham would have to interpret it if the revelation came in seed form or in his dreams. God never, God chose to fellowship with him and God said I tell you what I want to do. When you move into the third floor or prophecy, you don't even need to interpret. He means what He says and He says what He means. And it come to pass precisely exactly according to what He tells you. He came to Abraham and said, "I am bringing judgment on Sodom and Gomorrah." You don't even need to interpret. "Shall I hide from Abraham?" God asks. He will not because Abraham was a friend of God. And Moses was a friend. Moses has moved onto the third floor. God could just say Moses what do you think? I am going to do all these things. Remember God had told Moses, "Moses move aside I want to destroy these people." Moses said, "No Lord, what will the heathen think of You?" Remember Your promise and Your covenant. From that day onwards Moses entered the third floor of

The Prophetic Dimension

the spirit of prophecy. So from that onwards God tell Moses what He wants to do. He tells Moses the secret things. O what fellowship. That is a powerful predictive element. God just tell you this is going to happen.

The third level you are just in the swimming pool of God. It is the place of fellowship. At the third level the divine flow is more powerful. Before we move into the fourth level let's give more scriptures for the relationship between the second and third level. You must understand the movement between the second and third level. As I said these two are closely related. Look at Daniel 7:1-2, *In the first year of Belshazzar king of Babylon, Daniel had a dream and visions on his head while on his bed.* Then he wrote down the dream, telling the main facts. Daniel spoke, saying, "I saw in my vision by night, and behold, the four winds of heaven were stirring up the Great Sea. And four great beasts came out from the sea, each different from the other. And then he described what each animal did. So Daniel moved into the second predictive element. Here was the predictive prophecy that revealed the future. But it came on the second level. It was enigma and mystery. You need an interpretation at stage two.

And notice what happens after he had received all these things, he wrote them down. And some time had passed by. Verse 15, it says, *Daniel, was grieved in my spirit within my body, and the visions of my head troubled me.* So Daniel had received at the second floor of prophecy. He moved into the prophetic lift and he was welcomed into the second floor. He moved out and he saw all these visions. He went back into the lift and he could not understand what it was. And as he was grieved and praying and praying, God spoke to an angel and said go down and bring Daniel up to third floor. So the angel came down brought Daniel to the third floor and that was fellowship. God saw the pain in Daniel's life when he didn't understand something. Daniel was someone who wanted to understand. He couldn't stand something he couldn't understand. And so God saw his condition and said bring him over to the third floor. And in verse 16, "I came near to one of those who stood by and asked him the truth of all this. So he told me and made known to me the interpretation of these things." And then in fellowshiping with the angel, the angel explained everything to Daniel.

You could see how Daniel moved from the second floor to the third floor. And it was the third floor that he understood. How did the understanding come? How did the prediction come? It came through fellowship. He was just fellowshiping with an angel. That's not the only time. In chapter eight the same thing happened again. In Daniel 8:1, he received a predictive prophecy at the second floor of prophecy. And of course he didn't quite understand.

Apostle Frequency Revelator

Verse 15 says then it happened, when I, Daniel, had seen a vision and was seeking the meaning. Now he got into the habit of seeking for the meaning. He was not satisfied to remain at the second floor. Do you know a lot of people will be happy with second floor? People who are not satisfied with second floor are those who love to pray. Those who received a precept and a line and they said Lord I know there is another precept and a line following it. But the average Christian will just taste the seed form and they are happy. Just like some Christians being baptized in the Holy Spirit and pray in tongues for an hour. They think that is a big deal. You don't know what praying in tongues is yet until you have prayed for six to eight hours per day.

So we have here those who move into the second level and they receive visions. But they don't understand the vision. They forgot that they are only at the second floor. And so it is only those who are extra hungry like you here tonight. Some of you have received a lot of things in your home at the second level. You don't understand that is why you come for overnight prayer. Like Daniel you come to seek the meaning of what God had spoken to you. Sometimes you come for overnight prayer and you are saying God I want to hear You. This is not the only place He speaks to you. He speaks to you in your home. He speaks in your private life. But there are some things He spoke to you at the first level. Something He spoke to you at the second level. And there is no way you can get into the third level unless you fellowship with Him. By fellowship I mean you really spend time with Him. You give six hours to Him you give eight hours. You take the whole day off and the boss asks, "Are you sick?" "No boss, I want to spend time with God." What do you do? All I do is to get into the room get on my knees and pray until the next day. That is spending time with God. So we are talking about people who are hungrier for God. Then you must be in the third floor.

The fourth stage is what I call the most powerful. It is called the mind of Christ. It sounds like the first stage but it is more powerful. At the third stage you are fellowshiping with God. At the fourth stage you are like God. You function like God. You think like God. You see like God. You predict like God. Can you imagine if tonight if you have the mind of Christ, you are totally a different person? Can you imagine thinking like Christ? If you think like Christ of course you see like Christ. And of course you know like Christ. Let me show here in the book of First Corinthians 2:9. He is talking about deep things of God. He says eyes has not seen nor ear heard nor has entered into the heart of man. See fourth floor seldom entered. He is talking about a spiritual ethic that very few know even exist. Eyes have not seen nor ears heard nor has entered into the heart of man the things that God has prepared for those who love Him. And the word love in the Old Testament was the

The Prophetic Dimension

word wait. The corresponding verse is found in Isaiah. 64:4. It goes on in verse ten but God has revealed them to us through his Spirit. For the Spirit searches all things even the deep things of God. He is talking about really the deep things, the depth of God, the knowledge, the wisdom and the richest storehouse. He talks about knowing things that nobody else knows. That is why in verse eleven the context is still there. What man knows the things of a man? Now the things of a man the way the bible use it is always refer to past, present, future. It refers to everything about a man, everything about a person's future, everything about the future of the nation and everything about the future of this planet earth. It says what man knows except the spirit of man?

This fourth floor was never possible in the Old Testament. In the Old Testament your maximum was third floor. In the New Testament you could go to first floor, second floor, third floor and fourth floor. Here it says now we have received not the spirit of the world but the Spirit who is from God. Look at what he is saying here. That we might know the things that has been freely given to us by God. Your future, your life, everything that is recorded in God's book. The future of your business. The future of your ministry. All your future is there. But this is where the bull's eye is given to you in verse sixteen, who has known the mind of the Lord that he may instruct him. But we have the mind of Christ. See the secret is the mind of Christ. When the mind of Christ comes into your life you move into the level that Jesus moved into. Do you know that when Jesus was on this earth He knew everything that was to happen? There was nothing that happened that He did not know. The fact that He knew the night He was betrayed He says someone is going to betray Me. He knew everything. He says the Gentiles will hand Him over to be crucified and three days He will rise up again. And Peter says, "O Lord everyone will depart but not me." He says, "Well in your case you will deny Me three times before the cock crow thrice." He knows all things. He looks at Nathaniel and says, "You are an Israelite in whom there is nothing false." He knows all things and that is the mind of Christ. He knows the future and he was just a perfected man. He came to show us what Adam could have been like. Now we are talking about the Adam's nature before the fall. Do you know Adam moved into the first level? When he saw the animals he knew what it was like. He could see the animals and he could see and he knew what its name was. See that is the first level. Then later the second and third level was revealed in the Old Testament.

But only when Jesus came, the fourth level was revealed. Through the Spirit of God He knew all things. That is the mind of Christ. Here is how it relates to us tonight in Romans 8:26-27, *likewise the Spirit also helps in our weaknesses*

Apostle Frequency Revelator

for we do not know what we should pray for as we ought. But the Spirit Himself makes intercession for us with groaning which cannot be uttered. Of course it includes tongues. Now how who searches the heart knows what the mind of the Spirit is. You must understand that the mind of the Spirit is the mind of Christ, is the mind of the Father. And that is the mind that is promised to us. If you have the mind of the Spirit you have the Holy Spirit because the Spirit knows all things. How does Jesus know all things because the Spirit reveals all things and searches all things? And it turns back into the mind of Christ for us. Look at the next word in verse 27 in case you have never looked at it carefully. Now He who searches the hearts knows what the mind of the Spirit is, because He makes intercession for the saints according to the will of God. Do you notice the word because? If you look at it in the English it doesn't tally. The word because gives you the reason for what comes before the because. If I say, "I am here because of this meeting," it is because of this meeting that I am here. If you say I am going by train because the bus broke down. So anything that follows because is dependent on what came previously. Anything that comes after the because explains the previous sentence. In verse 27 it says Now He who searches the hearts knows what is the mind of the Spirit. He is telling us how he got into the mind of the Spirit. He is telling us that he is moving into the mind of the Spirit. The searcher of our hearts and the searcher of the mind of the Spirit. The searcher who knows about the mind of the Spirit. He is talking about knowing the mind of the Spirit because he makes intercession for the saints according to the will of God.

Knowing the mind of Spirit or the mind of Christ because of intercession. It says knowing the mind of Christ. We know the mind of Christ. He knows the mind of the Spirit because he makes intercession. And if you study the sentence it doesn't makes sense. Of course he knows his own mind. When he talks about the Spirit, he talks about the mind of the Father. He talks about the Eternal Mind that created all heaven and earth. And he talks about how the Spirit of God knowing the Eternal Mind because the Spirit of God makes intercession. So the simple principle is I know the mind of Christ, I know the mind of the Spirit because I make intercession according to the Spirit flowing in me for myself, for the saints. That means this because of intercession you know the mind of Christ. Therefore the more you intercede the more you get into the mind of Christ. Because of prayer you tap on the mind of Christ. You tap on the mind of Christ the more you pray. The less you pray the less you will know of the things of Christ.

You could apply the truth in many ways. Based on that therefore the less you pray the more dangerous you are. You will depend on your past and your present analysis. But the more you pray you will move into the ability

The Prophetic Dimension

to tap into the future. It will make your decisions smarter and sounder. So don't stop praying. The day you stop praying is the day you go back to your old ways. You are going to do things in your old way by your past experience to your old world. There is only one person who knows the future. Even the devil doesn't know. He doesn't know what is going to happen. The bible says if the devil knew what is going to happen he wouldn't crucify Jesus. Sometimes he couldn't make up his mind. Through Peter he didn't want Jesus to go to the cross. Then through Judas he put Jesus to the cross. He couldn't even make a decision. And that particular passage talks about praying in the Holy Spirit. Now you see another important benefit of praying in tongues. The longer you pray in tongues the larger the mind of Christ is manifested in your life. Because when you pray in tongues you speak mysteries. Your spirit taps on to the mysteries already and it is a matter of time before the mysteries get into your soul and your intellect. That is why we are gathered together to pray in tongues. So that tonight you can move into the fourth level the mind of Christ through praying in tongues. So that you could be in tune with God and tap into the mind of God.

CHAPTER EIGHT

THE APOSTOLIC AND PROPHETIC DIMENSION

It worth exploring the divine truth that the apostolic and prophetic are the foundational gifts in the church as they are part of the five-fold ministry. They are intricately connected and work together to accomplish God's purpose as many believers are said to be *apostolic* and *prophetic*. Let's refer to the foundational scripture which depicts the reality of the five-fold ministry in Ephesians 4:11 "*And He gave some apostles; and some prophets and some evangelists; and some pastors and teachers...*" If you take note of the spiritual order in which these ministry gifts are revealed, you will notice that apostles and prophets are mentioned first, implying that they are the backbone of the five-fold ministry. Apostles and prophets carry the grace of the Lord to break forth into new territories, with the spirit of acquisition, migrating into new thresholds and realities of the natural and supernatural. Prophets are strongly given in-depth and profundity of revelatory truth, and will concur with the regional grace of apostles to establish the church on the right foundation. Evangelists are given the grace of proclaiming the person of Christ. Pastors are blessed to tend to the nurturing, care and feeding of the flock. Teachers are well appreciated for establishing saints in the foundation of apostles and prophets. But, just remember that though all are not called to function in the life of the ascension ministries, all may benefit in the corporate transference and anointing thereof. For the oil on the beard must become oil from the beard, flowing to the rest of the body (Psalms 133:1-3).

The Prophetic Dimension

Let's refer to scriptures that portray the true essence of the *prophetic* and *apostolic* dimension. Paul articulates a rain of divine truths in Ephesians 2:20 saying "*ye are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being the chief cornerstone.*" In the natural, every building has both a foundation underneath and a structure on top. Apostles and prophets are the foundation laying ministries. Evangelists, pastors, and teachers are the structure building ministries. When a recognized apostle or prophet speaks "*Thus saith the Lord...*" it carries enormous weight in the spirit realm. A prophet's prophetic word establishes, edifies, confirms, blesses, directs, corrects, comforts, roots out, destroys, plants and builds. It is for this reason that the Bible records in I Samuel 3:19-20 that "*all Israel knew that Samuel was established to be a prophet of the Lord. And Samuel grew, and the Lord was with him, and did let none of his words fall to the ground.*" To illustrate the linear relationship between the *apostolic* and *prophetic* graces as they run in tandem, it is recorded in Amos 3:7 that "*Surely the Lord God will do nothing unless He revealeth His secret unto His servants the prophets.*" That means prophets foretold how the church will function and the apostles established those principles. Prophets walk in the revelation of what the Lord intends to accomplish in a specific season and in tandem with that mission, apostles implement God's agenda through the demonstration of miracles, signs and wonders in the natural realm.

To accurately portray the intricacy of the *apostolic* and *prophetic* dimension, let's start by clarifying the distinguishing characteristics of these two foundational gifts in the Body of Christ. The prophetic ministry is a divine establishment that relies on the gift of prophecy and new revelation from God to guide the church to maturity. It refers to all methods and ways by which the Holy Spirit speaks and makes known the heart and mind of Christ to people. The prophetic ministry incorporates a broad spectrum of ministerial activities such as the ministry of the prophet (the ascension gift office), prophetic ministers (those not called to the fivefold office of prophet but who operate in the gift and anointing of prophecy) and all prophetic Saints (those who have been equipped to hear the voice of the Holy Spirit for themselves). In a ministerial context, it also includes all the ministry and manifestations of the Holy Spirit and all the scriptural ways in which God can be praised. This includes prophetic worship with singing, praising, prophesying, and song of the Lord, praise dance, mime, and sign language. In fact, it includes all dedicated physical expressions which may properly glorify God and edify the Church. On the other hand, the apostolic ministry involves all the ways by which the Holy Spirit manifests Himself through miracles, signs and wonders. It encapsulate walking in the revelation of the demonstration of power and moving in the supernatural signs, wonders, and miracles, while maintaining a proper relationship in the Body of Christ. It includes those called to the

Apostle Frequency Revelator

office of apostle, those with an apostolic anointing, and all Saints who demonstrate the supernatural works of Jesus in their lives and ministries. The distinguishing qualities of an apostle are evidenced by outstanding spiritual gifts, deep personal experience, power and ability to establish churches as well as the ability to provide adequate spiritual leadership.

In this portion of the book, we are going to focus a great deal of space on expounding on the apostolic dimension since from the previous chapters you already have secured a deeper knowledge of what the prophetic dimension entails. In order to secure an in-depth understanding of the apostolic dimension, it is imperative that we first understand the *apostolic office*. The first distinguishing factor in apostleship is in *commission*. The most significant statement in the Bible regarding this office is that it was filled by Christ Himself. The Greek word *apostolos*, translated “*apostle*,” means “one sent forth, a sent one.” Besides the first apostles to be commissioned on an apostolic mission, Jesus Christ is the greatest example of a sent one. In John 20:21, Jesus said to His disciples, “*Peace be unto you: as my father has sent me, even so I send you*”. This tells me that a true apostle is always one with a commission—not one who merely goes, but one who is sent. A quintessential example is when Barnabas and Paul were sent forth to be apostles to the Gentiles (Acts 13:1). To cement this divine truth with ample scriptural evidence, in Acts 13:2, the Holy Spirit said, “*Separate me Saul [Paul] and Barnabas for the work to which I have called them.*” It continues to say in verse 4, “*So they, being sent forth by the Holy Ghost, departed*”. In other words, they were “sent ones.” They left on their first missionary journey to the Gentiles.

The other distinguishing factor of apostleship is in *power or the ability to practically demonstrate signs and wonders*. Tapping on his own experience as an apostle, the apostle Paul himself speaks of the signs of an apostle, hence he writes: Truly the signs of an APOSTLE were wrought among you in all patience, in signs, and wonders, and mighty deeds (2 Corinthians 12:12). This tells me that in order to stand in this office, one must have a personal experience with the Lord—something very deep and real, something beyond the ordinary—not just something handed down by tradition but a direct personal encounter with God in the realm of the spirit. It comes out clear in the above-mentioned verse that the apostolic office is in power and not in the name per se. If the supernatural power is not there to back them up especially in establishing churches, then those involved are not real apostles. Don’t get taken up with names and titles. If I didn’t know what God called me to, I wouldn’t fumble in the dark but if I sensed the call on the inside of me, I would preach and demonstrate God’s power and let God eventually set me in the office He has for me.

The Prophetic Dimension

The other distinguishing mark of an apostle is in the *depth of revelation*. Paul said, in defending his apostleship, “*Am I not an apostle? Am I not free? Have I not seen Jesus Christ our Lord?*” (1 Corinthians 9:1). The phrase, “*Have I not seen Jesus Christ our Lord?*” connotes to his revelation encounter with the Lord Jesus in the realm of the spirit. In fact, Paul did not see Jesus in the flesh as the twelve did, but he saw Him through revelation (Acts 9:3-6). He had a deep spiritual experience with the Lord such that even his conversion was beyond the ordinary. In fact, Paul had such a deep spiritual experience with the Lord that he could say concerning what he knew about the Lord’s Supper, “For I have received of the Lord that which also I delivered unto you” (1 Corinthians 11:23). The question is: How did he receive his teachings? Through revelation. Did you know that Paul didn’t learn what he knew about this subject from the other apostles? Instead, he got it by revelation. Jesus directly gave it to him. Isn’t it striking to note that Paul wasn’t taught the Gospel he preached by man? The Spirit of God taught him. He wrote, “But I certify you, brethren, that the gospel which was preached of me is not after man. For I neither received it of man, neither was I taught it, but by the revelation of Jesus Christ” (Galatians 1:11, 12). It is therefore evident that the other way through which the apostolic anointing is unreservedly released from Heaven is through revelation. Revelation is the master key to unlocking the apostolic commission and an indispensable necessity for the one sent to demonstrate greater anointing.

In terms of function, the work of an apostle is that of a *foundation layer*: Paul testifies in 1 Corinthians 3:10 that *according to the grace of God which is given unto me, as a wise master builder, I have laid the foundation, and another buildeth thereon. But let every man take heed how he buildeth thereupon*. In a related narrative, he contends in Ephesians 2:20 that the Church is built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being the chief corner stone. It comes out clear in this respect that the first twelve apostles laid the foundation of the Church as the earliest pioneers and preachers of the Gospel. They also laid the foundation of the Church by receiving the Holy Spirit. The distinguishing result is the ability to establish churches. The apostle has the supernatural equipment called “*governments*” listed in 1 Corinthians 12:28. Weymouth translates it in modern language as “powers of organization.” After churches are established, apostles can exercise authority over those churches they have established (1 Corinthians 9:1, 2). Owing to lack of revelation, there are those who call themselves apostles because they want to dominate and rule people. They say, “*I’m an apostle. I have authority. You have to do what I say.*” In New Testament days, the apostles could exercise authority only over the churches they had established themselves. Paul, for example, never exercised any authority over the church at Jerusalem or any

Apostle Frequency Revelator

of the churches other apostles had established. This tells me that you become an apostle over the churches that you yourself have established. A missionary who is really called of God and sent by the Holy Spirit is an apostle.

The other distinguishing quality of an apostle is that of being *a Jake of all trades so to speak*, as far as ministerial tasks are concerned. Notable is the realisation that an apostolic ministry seems to embrace all other ministry gifts. In other words, an apostle will have the ability of all the ministry gifts: He will do the work of the evangelist. He will get people saved. He will do the work of the teacher. He will teach and establish people. He will do the work of the pastor. He will pastor and shepherd people for a while. In studying closely the life of the Apostle Paul, we note that he said he never built on a foundation someone else had laid. He endeavoured to preach the Gospel where Christ was not named (Romans 15:20), and he always stayed in a place from six months to three years. His real calling was not to be a pastor, but he stayed long enough to get his converts established in the truth before moving on.

Owing to lack of revelation, some wonder if there are apostles today, citing that the first apostles of Jesus Christ were the only apostles. This is gross ignorance of God's word because from these 12, came a breed of apostles sprouting right across generations. You see, initially, no one, not even Paul, could be an apostle in the sense the original twelve were. There are only "*twelve apostles of the Lamb*" (Revelation 21:14). Their qualifications were outlined in Acts 1, when the twelve selected an apostle to take Judas' place. We see from verses 21 and 22 that to be one of the twelve apostles of the Lamb, one had to have accompanied the apostles and Jesus during the entire time of His three and a half year ministry (Paul was not with them). Also, the original twelve were "sent ones" to be eyewitnesses of the ministry, works, life, death, burial, resurrection, and ascension of the Lord Jesus Christ. They stood in a place no other apostles or ministries can ever stand. There are, however, apostles today in the sense that Barnabas, Paul, and others were apostles. It says in Ephesians 4:11, "*And he gave some, apostles*" If God has taken this or any other ministry out of this list, then the Bible should have told us that He gave them for just a little while. All of the ministry gifts were given for the perfecting of the saints, the work of the ministry, and the edifying of the Body of Christ. This includes apostles. Thank God, the office of the apostle exists today! For how long did God give the ministry gifts? According to verse 13, all of them were given "Till we all come in the unity of the faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of God unto a perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fullness of Christ."

The Prophetic Dimension

If you think God called you to be an apostle, don't stress much about it. You won't start out there anyway. Paul didn't. Notice Barnabas and Paul were not set in the office of apostle to begin with, but God eventually did set them there. In Acts 13:1, it says, "*Now there were in the church that was at Antioch certain prophets and teachers; as Barnabas, Simeon, Lucius, Manaen and Saul.*" Each of these men was either a prophet or a teacher, or a prophet and a teacher. Some may operate in more than one office—but a person doesn't operate in those offices as he wills. It is as God wills and as He anoints. Barnabas was a teacher. Saul (Paul) was a prophet and a teacher, for a prophet is one who has visions and revelations, and Paul received the entire Gospel that way. He would have been called a "*seer*" in the Old Testament, because he would see and know things supernaturally. As we have seen, in Acts 13:2 the Holy Spirit said, "*Separate me Barnabas and Saul for the work to which I have called them*" They had not yet gotten into the work that God called them to do. They fasted and prayed again, and the other ministers laid hands on them and sent them out, and they became apostles or missionaries to the Gentiles. Barnabas was considered an apostle as much as Paul was: "*Which when the apostles, Barnabas and Paul*" (Acts 14:14). In the city of Lystra, during this first missionary voyage, Paul ministered healing to a man who had been crippled from birth (Acts 14:8), and the people of the city wanted to worship Paul and Barnabas as gods, saying, "*The gods are come down to us in the likeness of men*" (verse 11). Paul and Barnabas had moved into another office that of apostle, and a stronger anointing had come, because it takes a stronger anointing to stand in that office. God rewards faithfulness. He doesn't reward offices. A prophet won't receive any more reward than a janitor who was faithful in his ministry of helps. Higher offices do not receive greater rewards; there is just a greater responsibility.

APOSTOLIC AND PROPHETIC ACTIVATION

Apostolic and prophetic activation is a powerful and important dimension in the prophetic ministry. The word "*activate*" is defined as "to make active, cause to engage in activity, to put {an inactive military unit} on an active status by assigning personnel. Paul testifies in 1 Corinthians 2:4-5 KJV saying *my speech and preaching was not with enticing words of man's wisdom, but in demonstration of the Spirit and of power: That your faith should not stand in the wisdom of men, but in the power of God.* In a corporate anointing, activation stirs up and confers saints to the active status, eliminating stagnation and anything that stifles or hinders the precious flow of the Spirit. Activation too, carries the anointing to make alive, refresh and carries a governmental authority to speak and to set things in divine order. In order to flow in the corporate anointing of activation; it may involve, at times, the measure of grace to assign saints in a particular

Apostle Frequency Revelator

sphere of activity for the advancement of the kingdom. It may require, at times, a militant mentality to confront the saints in lethargy and slothfulness, challenging them to make their calling and election sure.

Let me say this to you at this juncture, that you can now begin the activation of the prophetic streams from within your belly. You can bring the prophetic out of dormancy, into the front line of what God is doing on earth today. You can move from the level of ‘pathetic’ to ‘prophetic’, and declare a new sound in this generation. But, it starts within your belly and mouth, as the rivers and fire of God erupts within you. Begin now to speak forth in faith the word of the Lord for your destiny. Declare with your mouth the living truth that the word and Spirit of the Lord becomes the voice of the Lord within your being. Start with Psalms 29:3-9, or begin with a Psalm of your choice. From there, you may want to highlight prophetic scriptures from the Old Covenant to affirm the promises of God. You may also go to the New Covenant, and recognize the boldness of apostolic preaching through Peter, Paul and John. Either way, you are reaching into new spheres of grace beyond shyness, frigidity and cold feet. Here, you are simply speaking ‘thus says the Lord’ (2 Timothy 1:6-7). Prophetic activation will rub you at times, but then, it depends on how dead you are in the first place. If you live life through your hurt and pain, ministering out of painful and frustrating emotions, the activation ministry has the potential to bring an accurate or right configuration; stimulating and steering your motivation to the Lord. Whether through apostolic proclamation, apostolic fatherhood, the song of the Lord, the prophetic word or any aspect of the apostolic and prophetic dimension, activation is essential to put us in the right path to dwell in. If we have veered off due to anger and vexation, or have wandered off in ignorance to God’s counsel, activation helps to stir our motivation towards the kingdom, causing us to engage in active rhythm of the Spirit for the advancement of the kingdom.

Sadly, many saints have not prophesied in years, and many have never prophesied at all. Yet, the scripture declares in Amos 3:8, *when the Lord speaks, who can but prophesy?* Meaning, we can’t help but to prophesy. We can’t help but to respond accordingly, when the voice of the Good Shepherd is among us? For many, it may be the time and season to begin to prophesy in part to allow the Holy Spirit to bubble up from within them. This may be the time for you to speak forth the oracle and counsels of God, recognizing prophecy as a weapon of warfare (1 Timothy 1:18: 2 Chronicles 20), or as a means of personal edification through spiritual songs. Ephesians 5:19, even in speaking forth God’s decreed will and purpose for this season. The challenge facing the Body of Christ is that the average local church is not involved in

The Prophetic Dimension

prophetic or apostolic activation. The average saint has not been activated with the utterances of God nor the gifts and callings of the Lord and, in those projections, some saints don't have any clue about what activation is. One of the most important developments in the activation ministry in the local assembly or corporate gathering is to get a new mentality and configuration as to what the true nature of the church really is. In other words, we must clearly define from the present truth dimension that doing the church thing is not the same as being led into the place of the Lord's choosing, the place where his name is. When we discover the present unfolding of the glorious church and the radiant glory of the Lord in His temple, we shall become challenged to put away things that have no fruit or bearing in the destiny of saints. We shall begin to think globally, and aim for destiny, not church as usual. We shall begin to cry out unto God in a divine discontent, a divine restlessness and a birth of desire to fulfil through mandated authority what we have been given, without political manoeuvring, gaming and jockeying for positions. True apostolic and prophetic activation is essential to allow saints engage in the activity of the Spirit and also to enlist them in the proper channels to flow in the mainstream of what the Father is doing. True apostolic and prophetic activation facilitate a new corporate dynamic among saints, and will radically change the way church is being perceived. For this cause, saints will begin to define through present revelation that the instruments of music, minstrels, psalmists, ascension ministries, helps, spiritual gifts and the glory and beauty of the saints are all expressly given to activate one another in the glory of a new day.

Challenge your religious church system, and move ahead into the realms of grace where activation through the Spirit can suddenly take place. Let the instruments of music prophesy according to the following verses of scripture...*But now bring me a minstrel (Elisha speaking), and it came to pass, when the minstrel played, that the hand of the Lord came upon him.* In 2 Kings 3:15, it is recorded that of the sons of Jeduthun, who should prophesy with harps, with psalteries, and with cymbals, which prophesied according to the order of the King, who prophesied with a harp, to give thanks and to praise the Lord. With defined leadership and the grace of our Lord, let the prophets go forth in your assemblies, in prophetic voice intermingled with song, worship, praise, intercession, teaching, training, developing and *activation*. Let the spirit of prophecy, which brought life to Ezekiel's bones; get your purpose and calling activated. For as with Ezekiel's vision of dry bones, the prophetic word was an important factor in the development of the great army, an army that had once lost all hope.

Therefore, the prophetic and apostolic dimension will help activate you in your

Apostle Frequency Revelator

given purpose, and will not be defined nor defied by negative reports such as sickness, failure, poverty, doom, etc. The prophetic and apostolic activation will bring to life the very meaning of what you were divinely destined for on earth (Ezekiel 37). It will awaken and bring to your remembrance your purpose and call. The manifestations of the gifts of the Spirit can be stirred and activated within you. In 1 Corinthians 1:7, Paul confirms that we come behind in no gift. In a corporate anointing, there is the transference of specific and strategic anointing from the ascension ministry of Ephesians 4:11 into the flowing streams of Christ's body. One of the purposes is to bring saints into maturity for the work of the ministry that they are territorially given to advance the kingdom. Meaning, all of the present truths (five-fold teaching) we hear about must become transference, and not merely a concept. We need everything that Christ is and has for the perfection of saints, with the understanding that we are not being perfected to doing church things, but again, to return to the first great commission which is the Dominion Mandate (Genesis 1:26, 28). In this season, something is stirring inside of you, but it has been silenced, gravely undermined, and misunderstood. You must believe that God has not forgotten you. He has not side-lined you. You are not crazy. Prophet, arise! Come out of your cave and be encouraged to speak forth the word of the Lord. God is calling you to be His Trumpet and to sound the alarm.

CHAPTER NINE

THREE REALMS OF THE PROPHETIC OFFICE

The Realm Of Authority

In order to flow in the greater depths of the prophetic, it is imperative that we comprehend the **THREE** realms of prophecy. Let's refer to Kings 17 to examine the life of Elijah and understand realm of the Spirit by which he moved and walked in. Elijah was called to the office of a prophet. In 1 Kings 17:1, it says *Elijah the Tishbite of the inhabitants Gilead said to Abah, as the Lord God of Israel lives before whom I stand there shall not be dew nor rain these years except at my word.* Do you notice that Elijah did not say *there shall not be dew nor rain except at God's word* but he said *except at my word*. Now, that's very bold of him to say that. How did he reach that point of authority by which he moved in God? There is something that I want to call a realm in God where you could move into where God begins to hearken to the voice of His vessel. This is a realm that God permits human beings who walk with Him to live. That they could walk so close to God that God begins to hearken to their voice. That's the realm you have to tap into whether you are called to be a prophet or not the same message applies whatever ministry you move into.

A prophet deals a lot of what we call the *rhema* side. We know there is the *logos* the written established word and there is a *rhema*. A prophet deals a lot

Apostle Frequency Revelator

with the *rhema*. They want to hear God to deliver God's *rhema* or God's word in season to His people. That makes demands upon his life that he has to live a life separate far above his peers. Any man of God whatever office you are called there is a realm of authority. Look at Elijah the Tishbite, he came with authority. Elijah came all the way and said I want to see the King. He came right up and said *thus says the Lord there will be no rain except according to my word*. I'm sure for the next few days they laughed but after about one month, the King started to panic. And for six months there was no rain. He began to send emissaries all over the place to look for Elijah. They searched high and low all over the place for him but nobody could find Elijah the Tishbite. For three years, nobody could find him. Notice here that Elijah had a certain realm of authority that he moved into with God. What James 5:16 is telling us when he said there will be no rain according to my word it was because he was the one who prayed that there will be no rain. Now there are other men of God who from time to time have tapped into that realm of authority and we want to focus on how to get into that realm.

In the book of Joshua, after they crossed the Jordan River, as the enemies of Israel were slain and Joshua and his people were chasing them, Joshua spoke to the Lord in the day when the Lord delivered the Amorites before the children of Israel and he said in the sight of Israel, *Sun, stand still over Gibeon and moon in the valley of the Aijalon*. So, the sun stood still and the moon stopped till the people had revenged their enemies. The sun stood still in the midst of heaven and did not hasten to go down for about a whole day (Joshua 10:12-13). Look at verse fourteen, it says there had been no day like that before it or after it that the Lord heeded the voice of a man for the Lord fought for Israel. That is a tremendous statement. As you study the incident, you will be wondering whether this was initiated by God or initiated by man. It is very clear from Joshua 10:14 that it was initiated by Joshua. I understand that there are some things that God commands and you go forth and you do it. But there are some things that God doesn't make us behave like robots. This is the realm you can be elevated into if you understand the things of the spirit. There is a realm you could walk with God, where God gives you a certain measure of authority to operate in. A lot of people cannot reach there because they are not right with God. God will never give them that kind of authority to function in because if God gives them that kind of authority to function in, they will misuse and abuse it. They use it to their own destruction. Remember that Jesus Christ had the authority and power to turn the stone into bread when He was tempted. But Jesus had reached a realm where He has submitted His authority to God. He didn't desire His own thing but He desired only God's perfect will. There is realm you could move into as a man of God whereby you will be able to carry that godly

The Prophetic Dimension

authority that will be able to rouse this planet earth. It is very clear that here Joshua was doing God's will and in the course of doing God's will he came to an understanding of his authority. It is apparent that he was the one who initiated it. As he fought, he saw the sun was going down, the day was going to end yet there was still a lot to do. There was something in him that rose up and he began to command the sun and the moon and God listened to his words. And it says there was never a day like that when God listened to a man.

Elijah was such a man. He came before the people and said *according to my word there will be no rain*. He was a man of very few words. He had reached a point where he understood the realm of authority. Let me show you that he reached such an authority before he went to the throne of God. He reached such an authority that even his accidental words became powerful. In Kings 1:8 after he delivered a prophetic word, he went forth to a hilltop. When the King asked who the one who delivered the word was, they described Elijah as a hairy man who swore a leather belt around his waist and he said it is Elijah the Tishbite. In 2 Kings chapter one, it says here that the king send to him a captain with his fifty men. And there he was sitting on the top of a hill and he spoke to him saying *man of God the king has said come down*. Elijah looked down and said *if I am a man of God let fire come down and consumed them*. He didn't even pray. He didn't purposely do it. He just happened to have his devotional time interrupted. Again the king called another captain and told him to go and get Elijah the Tishbite. The captain proud as a peacock shouted to Elijah, "*Man of God the king wants you now.*" So, Elijah replied, "*If I am a man of God let fire come down and consume you.*" The captain with his group of fifty soldiers was consumed by fire. Then the king sent a third group of people. The captain looked up and sees the man of God having his devotional time. The captain was afraid and quietly went up to the hilltop and knelt down gently and said, "*Man of God have mercy on me. The king asked you whether you would like to come*" He used a different but humble approach. The question is: *How did Elijah reach that point of authority?* He was not even praying. He just said *if I am a man of God let fire come down*. Even the 'if' is powerful. We know that in the realm of faith, the word, "if" is a badge of doubt but in this case Elijah was granted its use with alarming results. So, we realize there is a realm of authority that Elijah had moved into. To understand that realm, we need to understand three little words. The first Greek word is the word 'agathos' which in the Greek means good. The second is the Greek word 'dikaios' and it means righteousness. The third is the word 'hagios' which means holiness.

Realm Of Purity

When God calls a prophet, He prepares him from *agathos* because a prophet will be judged according to his *agathos*. Let me point to Matthew 7:15 Jesus is talking about false prophets and true prophets. *Beware of false prophets who come to you in sheep's clothing, but inwardly they are ferocious wolves. You will know them by their fruits. Do man gather grapes from thorns bushes of figs from thistles? Even so every good (or agathos) tree bears good fruit. But a bad tree bears bad fruit. And a good tree (agathos tree) can not bear bad fruit. Nor can a bad tree bear good fruit. Every tree that does not bear good fruit is cut down and thrown into the fire. Therefore by their fruit you will know them.* The essence and the nature of the tree must be *agathos* or good. The word *good* in the Bible in both the Hebrew and the Greek always point towards the heart. It is said a good and honest heart. In Luke 8, the parable of the Sower and the seed, as the sower sows the seed, the seeds fell on different types of ground. And those who have an honest good heart became the best ground. Luke 8:15 But the ones that fell on the good ground are those who have heard the word with a noble and a good heart and keep it and bear fruit with patience. Notice it is not just the word. The seed is the same given to every person. But the type of heart it comes upon makes the production different. The same seed that fell on different grounds produce different results. The produce of the seed is determined by a person's heart. So the heart's condition is important to God. You notice that some people have a good heart but some people don't have a good heart. God deals with the heart. So, there is an area that I call the *heart*. The heart of a prophet has to be dealt with. Before you move into the realm of authority God deals with your heart. If you don't have a good heart you will never move into the rest. That is why people who don't have their hearts dealt with and have malice and all kinds of unclean things in their heart get off tracked when they try to move into the other realm of authority. If your heart is dealt with you will not have the problems that many others will have. Why would a person use authority for his or her own selfish gain? Because their heart is not right. So when authority comes with a bad heart, it will be abused and misused. And so it starts with *agathos*. God deals with the heart; a good heart is necessary.

Pursuit of Righteousness

The other area is *dikaiois* which in Greek means *righteousness*. Righteousness is the nature of God imputed upon a human spirit causing him to do what is right in the eyes of the father. Our obedience and submission to God is counted for righteousness. When a person says the word of God declares that Zechariah and Elizabeth were righteous people. They were righteous in the sight of God. What does that mean? It means that as far as the Jewish

The Prophetic Dimension

commandments, ceremonial and moral laws were concerned they were blameless. They were upright; they obeyed God. When it says a person is righteous it naturally implies that the person had passed through *agathos*. Let's look at Hebrews 1: 8 *but to the Son he says your throne O God is forever and ever a scepter of righteousness is the scepter of your kingdom*. Notice righteousness is called a *scepter*. A *scepter* is a symbol of authority with God and with man. So, Jesus had a *scepter* of righteousness. When a person began to move from *agathos* into *dikaïos*, or righteousness, that person will begin to function in a higher realm of God's spiritual authority. That is why if you walk in sin and in darkness and you compromise your spiritual authority. Even though the spiritual authority is potentially yours but you are giving ground to the enemy. The only way to preserve your spiritual authority is to walk uprightly in your righteousness with God.

Here is the truth that I want you sink into your heart. When Elijah went to king Ahab and said there was no rain it was initiated by him. There are something that God initiate and there are some things that the righteous could initiate. Look at your bible in James 5:17. Who asked for no rain? Elijah. If you examine the Bible carefully, Elijah saw the wickedness that slowly came in when King Ahab reigned. He saw the idols coming out in the land. He saw iniquity, trespasses, and sin abound yet he was a righteous man. So, he cried and cried until one day he says God stop the rain and I will go and tell the King that unless they repent, there will be no rain. The prayer of a righteous man I don't know how long he was praying but one day as he was praying to God, the Almighty God may have sent an angel and said Elijah I have heard your prayer. I will stop the rain because you have asked. And the Lord also said if you want me to turn the tap on again you must ask me. Now you understand why when Elijah went to the king he told the him, God just made me his heavenly plumber. Because he said there will be no rain except according to my word. He was the one who turned on the tap. He walked in righteousness and he moved into the realm of the *scepter*, the authority that comes with righteousness. With that righteousness he ruled and reigned in the spirit world. When it came time for rain, he prayed again and God heard him. There is authority in righteousness. If you study the word righteousness in the Old Testament, you will understand that righteousness is our position with God. In the New Testament Jesus Christ is our righteousness because righteousness has now become a life force of Jesus Christ that is imparted into our lives.

The Bible records practical examples of some people who have forsaken the right way and gone astray following the way of Balaam the son of Beor who loved the wages of unrighteousness. Balaam was a prophet who did know

God at one time. We don't fully understand how he could know God. By the time that God was raising up the Israelites Balaam had some communication with God. If read the Old Testament some of the most beautiful prophecies about the Israelites came out through Balaam's mouth. When he was supposed to curse the Israelites he ended up blessing them. And his blessings were some of the most beautiful prophecies ever. So Balaam had some contact with God but he had problems with his *agathos* and with his *dikaaios*. You see the verse before that in Second Peter tells you in verse fourteen they have a heart trained in covetous practice. Balaam's heart was never right in the sight of God. He was only some sort of a spiritually inclined man who tapped into law of the spiritual realm that allowed him to communicate with God in the Old Testament method. Not only that, he was unrighteous. He began to teach the people of Balak how to make the Israelites sin, get them to trespass and break the moral command. See he taught all these unrighteous things. If you don't have *agathos* you can never have *dikaaios*. Do you notice how many times God connect righteous men with prophets? Almost in the same sentence He talks about them together as if there is a connection between being a prophet and being righteous. Even in James 5: 17 you see the connection. He talks about righteous man and then suddenly talks about Elijah who actually stood in the office of a prophet. Because a true prophet who wants to function with a *scepter* of authority that God calls him to needs to move into that realm of righteousness.

In Matthew 10 lets just quickly look at some sentences that Jesus made that lumped the words together. In verse forty-one Jesus talks about receiving Him and he says in the same breath he who receives a prophet in the name of a prophet shall receive a prophet's reward. He who receives a righteous man in the name of a righteous man shall receive a righteous man's reward. Isn't it interesting that as He mentions prophet He quickly mention righteous man? And there are other scriptures where He talks about how the righteous has died and the blood of the righteous shall be demanded of the generation, which He was facing. And there are other scriptures He talked about the blood of the prophets shall be demanded of that generation. He connects righteous people with the prophets. Mathew 13 talks about the revelations He gives to His disciples. And He says in verse seventeen, "For assuredly I say to you that many prophets and righteous men desired to see what you see and did not see it, and to hear what you hear and did not hear it." So he talks about righteousness and prophets and lumped them together. It interesting the number of times that they began to interchange, and you began to study the call, the separation that God calls His prophet to and God always calls them from among the righteous.

The Prophetic Dimension

Think about Zechariah. He was already a righteous man and that prophetic anointing came on his life. Think about Simeon who waited for the coming of the Messiah and he had a tremendous prophecy and words from God. Think about Anna the prophetess who sought God with fasting and prayer. What was Elijah before he was a prophet? Let me tell you he was an intercessor and a prayer warrior. Let me tell you the apostle Paul before he was an apostle he was a man of prayer. You read every epistle he wrote. He tells the Romans I am praying for you. Constantly I remember you before God. He told the Colossians I am praying for you. He told the Ephesians I am praying for you. It looks like he is praying all the time. It's important for us to understand whatever office God calls you to, you are first a man or woman who is *agathos*, and *dikaios* - both good and righteous. And in your righteousness you began to move into the realm in God's secret closet to be the *scepter* of righteousness in your prayer life. The reason why there is no revival is because there is not enough of righteousness in the life of people. You can be good without being righteous. There are a lot of good man, good Christians, good ministers who didn't walk righteously in God. Why is there no revival because there is a shortage of the righteous.

High Degree of Consecration

If you have reached righteousness you haven't reach the realm that Elijah has reached; you have just touched it. Because there is another realm called *bagios*. I know that in the mind of many Christians righteousness and holiness are similar. You ask a normal Christian what is righteousness and he will reply that it is holiness. Then you ask what is righteousness and holiness? Then he will tell you of sanctification. The word *sanctify* is from the same Greek word *bagios*. Justification is from the same Greek word *dikaios*. So, where is holiness? Holiness goes beyond the law. Holiness has to do with our inward most being in nature. Holiness has to do with the nature of God. That is why if you have holiness, you have *agathos* and *dikaios*. Of course if you have the nature of God you keep the commands of God but holiness is a different realm altogether.

When God starts dealing in your life in that area you begin to enter the realm of holiness. After you walked through righteousness there is a new realm of authority that begins to flood your life. You begin to carry the presence of God that is normally not there. See, when you walk in righteousness you carry the *scepter* but when you walk in holiness you carry Him. Paul always relates holiness with His presence when he ask a rhetoric question: *Do you not know that your body is the temple of the Holy Spirit?* I believe there is a realm that we can walk into where we can carry the tangible presence of God twenty-

Apostle Frequency Revelator

four hours a day. You want me to share a secret with you. It takes three to five hours prayer every day to maintain it. One hour of prayer cannot maintain the tangible presence of God. To maintain God's presence in your life twenty-four hours a day it takes four to five hours of praying in this world we live in. So that your mind is so disciplined and sanctified that there is nothing that can disturb your mind. When you began to walk in this realm that's when you contact the presence of God. That's what God calls a prophet to be, separated onto Him.

Let's refer to Isaiah 6 where Isaiah had already moved into that second realm of authority. But now as he encountered God in the time when king Uzziah died there was possibly a vacuum of leadership. And Isaiah in the year that king Uzzah died he saw the Lord in verse three, And he saw the seraphs crying out Holy, holy, holy is the Lord God Almighty. And when he saw the holiness of God notice what he said in verse five, Woe to me I am unclean. I want you to know that Isaiah was a righteous man. He was not a person who is sinning and breaking God's moral laws. He was blameless and upright as to the Jewish commands. But when he begin to meet God face to face he is talking about his iniquities. He says, "Woe for I am unclean. A man of unclean lips and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips. He is not talking about the works alone. He is talking about the words. Your words are reflection of your nature. In verse seven, it he says *the seraphs flew down with a burning coal and he touched my mouth with it and said behold these has touched your lips and taken away your iniquity*. Notice what the seraph has taken away. Your iniquity; he didn't say your trespasses because he didn't have trespasses but your iniquity has been taken away. And your sin is parched away. From that day forward Isaiah moved into a higher realm of his prophet's office.

If God called you to be a man or woman of God, do you want to be a man of God who lives at the first level, the second level or the third level. There are a lot of people living at the first level. They compromise a lot of things in their lives that are against God's final command. And they are getting away with it because they have a good heart. They are not perfect in their works yet. There are too many people who are contented at that first level of ministry. They are willing to put and compromise with sins and with lies just because they think that the ends justify the means. There is a lot of flesh in their ministry and they end up being mediocre. We need people of the third dimension. Where are the man and woman of God who have shut themselves up with God and know nothing else but God and His word? Where are the men and women of God who have separated themselves from the world? People will mock and jeer them. But yet they will say there is something of God there that we can't deny. Where are the men and women of God who

The Prophetic Dimension

will live in the third dimension? Tonight God is calling you to live in that third dimension. Whatever ministry you are in if you will choose to live in the third dimension the Lord promises you the nation and the world. The Lord promises you that your tiny little life will be able to shake the world

CHAPTER TEN

THE PROPHETIC LANGUAGE AND DICTIONARY: UNEARTHING THE MEANING OF PROPHETIC CODES AND SYMBOLS

The Prophet's Dictionary is an essential tool for laymen, prophets, prophesiers, pastors, intercessors, and dreamers of dreams. As an all-in-one dictionary and reference section containing relevant definitions of terms and phrases for the prophetic realm of Christian ministry. Prophetic visions and clues to interpreting their symbolism, imagery, and signs are also included. People from all walks of life can benefit as this aids in the understanding of what may be expected from prophets or the prophetic ministry. It provides you with an understanding of significant prophetic dreams, visions and helpful cues for interpreting their symbolism, imagery and signs. It helps prophets, prophetic types, psalmists, dreamers and intercessors to grasp God's mind. Hence, it is an indispensable to everyone who seeks a reliable source of revelatory and frankly prophetic definitions.

The Language of Prophecy

The prophetic has a language that is instrumental to its operation and manifestation. If one is to accurately interpret Bible prophecy, he must surely recognize that language of predictive literature can be either literal or

The Prophetic Dimension

figurative. But how does one determine the nature of prophetic terminology? In some instances common sense will dictate the character of the prophecy. If a literal view implies an impossibility or an absurdity, it is obviously figurative. The context will frequently shed light on the situation. In many instances, the issue will be settled by how the New Testament writers who quote or cite the prophecies viewed the matter. For example, when Isaiah announced that John the Baptizer would “*make level in the desert a highway for our God*” (40:3), he was not suggesting that John would engineer a freeway project in the Palestinian wilderness; rather, the language was a symbolic description of John’s preparatory work preliminary to the ministry of Jesus (Matthew 3:1). When the prophet foretold that “*the lion shall eat straw like an ox*” (Isaiah 11:7), he was not suggesting that God intended to redesign the digestive processes of the animal kingdom in the alleged “millennial” age. He was figuratively suggesting the peaceful atmosphere that would be characteristic of the church of Christ as the various nations flowed into it (Isaiah 11:10; Romans 15:12). Thus, it is vital that the nature of the language in biblical prophecy be correctly identified.

PROPHETIC DICTIONARY

Prophetic Activation

These are spiritual exercises that uses words, actions, phrases, scripture, verses, worship songs, dance, prophetic prayers and more to trigger the prophetic gifts and help believers in every area of life and ministry to flow freely in the prophetic as they are commissioned to release God’s word in the earth. It involves the act of arousing, triggering, stirring, and releasing God’s abilities within the saints. Prophetic activations reignite and rekindle and fan the flames of ministers and ministries that have become stagnant in the prophetic flow. They set in motion prophetic utterance, songs and movements that will bring a great blessing, breakthrough to the local churches, masses and the world. It connotes to a spiritual exercise that involves stirring the prophetic gift that would have remained domicile inside one’s spirit. Stirring the prophetic gift within a believer through worship, laying on of hands, prophecy, prayer or praise that results in the believer being released to operate in the prophetic grace by the Holy Spirit’s function. Gifts are given by the Holy Spirit but activated by the faith of the believer.

Prophetic Impartation

It is an endowment of certain “special abilities” to “impart” the prophetic anointing, gift, graces and the gift of tongues as well as other gifts, of power upon others to equip and empower them with divine energy to undertake

Apostle Frequency Revelator

divine tasks with heavenly efficiency. A divine impartation enables us to do what we've not been able to do before. It can come directly from God himself (Numbers 11) or by anointed men or women laying hands on others"(Romans 1:11-12, NIV). Have you not read of how the Leadership was becoming too heavy on Moses' life and he cried out to God about this, God's response was to get Moses to gather together 70 men of the Elders of Israel: God promised to take of the spirit that was upon Moses and impart or put it upon the 70 elders, so they could carry the burden that Moses was carrying,by anointed men or women laying hands on others. God's greatest desire is to see us blessed and equipped for His service, has provided various ways and means of impacting our lives. The other method of Impartation is through the laying on of hands by mature, recognized Leaders, hence Paul said: *"For I long to see you so that I may impart to you some spiritual gift to make you strong - that is, that you and I may be mutually encouraged by each other's faith"*(Romans 1:11-12, NIV). Paul's desire was to help others to rise in effective ministry through all that God had given to him. He learned that he could pass on through impartation blessings and gifting of God.

Prophetic Anointing

It is God's supernatural ability imparted upon a yielded and available vessel in order to enable him to prophesy efficiently and effectively. It is the supernatural enablement, grace, manifested presence of the Holy Spirit operating upon or through an individual or corporate group to enable them to prophesy or utter words of prophecy in a view to exhort, edify and comfort. The prophetic anointing enables a believer to acquire the very same traits as God and operate with heavenly efficiency when executing tasks and functioning in the prophetic realm. The prophetic anointing enables a believer to tap into the past, present and future knowledge of God.

Prophetic perception

This refers to the ability to see what God is doing in the invisible arena and in tandem with what He does, you do the same in the natural realm. It incorporates the ability to see the unseen, hear the unheard and then speak the unspeakable. It connotes to the spiritual reality of being constantly attuned to the frequency of the Holy Ghost in the realm of the spirit such that you are able to receive signals and detects every movement that takes place in the realm of the spirit.

Prophetic Mantle

It is a scriptural metaphor for a calling, ministry, anointing and office, given

The Prophetic Dimension

to individuals by God. It represses to God's creatures the insignia of the office of prophet and reflects the prophet's scope of authority, discretionary latitude and sphere of prophetic service they are assigned by God as the prophet's power and source are wrapped up or encapsulated in the mantle.

Prophetic release

It involves an uninterrupted stream flow of the prophetic gift, word or river from within your belly, coming out of dormancy of the inner recesses of your being into the frontline of what God is doing in the earth today. Although prophecy flows like a river from the Throne of God, it is released through human vessels into a greater prophetic dimension either from the spiritual atmosphere or from within the depths of your spirit.

Prophetic Dimension

The prophetic dimension is a futuristic realm of insight and visionary instinct into Christ's future vision for His Church, His Kingdom and the nations of the earth. It is geared at successfully mining and excavating the scope and depth of the prophetic seeking to expand our view of this spectacular realm. The Prophetic Dimension seeks to examine the scope, depth and vast spectrum of the prophetic, its functions and dynamic works.

Prophetic Presbytery:

This is where believers who have been trained to hear God or prophets or prophetic believers or a group of prophets prophesy to a certain person or people about a situation. This refers to act of prophesying to a particular situation by a team of men and women who are elders in the Body of Christ. They prophesy for the purposes of leadership appointment, ordination into fivefold ministry setting and maturing believers in the Body of Christ with confirmation and activation of ministry (Acts 13:1-3; I Timothy 4:14). This prophetic exercise can catapult the congregation to another level in the spirit where they are encouraged and strengthened to live a victorious life.

Prophetic Enactment

This occurs when a believer does certain actions to another believer or congregation under the influence and revelation of the Holy Spirit, it is the Holy Spirit communicating. For example prophetic actions or gestures could include one believer placing his hand on top of the other, perhaps imparting something through that action of faith. The Holy Spirit communicates that there is something He is passing to the other person. If a believer dances in front of the congregation under the directorship of the Holy Spirit, the

Apostle Frequency Revelator

Holy Spirit could be communicating something relating to the actions that are in the dance. Say for example, he dances with his hands open and arms stretched, which could mean that God indicates that his hands are open to His children.

Prophetic Codes And Symbols

These are hidden truths, mysteries and enigmas which are encoded in symbols with a key to unlock the meaning for those who search are searching diligently for truth. God cloaks the prophecies in prophetic symbols to protect the messages. Prophetic visions and clues to interpreting their symbolism, imagery, and signs. It provides you with an understanding of significant prophetic dreams, visions and helpful cues for interpreting their symbolism, imagery and signs. It helps prophets, prophetic types, psalmists, dreamers and intercessors to grasp God's mind.

Prophetic Omnipresence

This is the ability to supernatural know what's going on in different parts of the word at the same time. It is a Prophetic open vision – a dimension whereby the whole spirit world is revealed to you, both heaven and hell are visible. While operating in this realm, you are able to see and tell what's going on in the spirit world without necessarily having to pray or fast as does normal prophets.

Prophetic Revelation

This is what the Lord reveals to you and could come in such a way that you see a vision when you look at someone or hear a particular word or get a certain revelation. Since the realm of the spirit operates according to pictures, codes and symbols, a revelation might come in diverse ways, for example as a picture, a vision, a number or a word. At time revelation can come as an impression or drop into your spirit when you are praying in tongues, worshipping, preaching, meditating, reading the Word of God, resting in His presence of undertaking any other spiritual exercise. The message can also come in a variety of ways—flashes of pictures, Scripture verses, sentence fragments or impressions. How a revelation comes might also depends on how God choses to communicate to you.

The Prophetic Realm

This is a dimension in the spirit in which believers operate to influence the supernatural with God's power of the prophetic grace. We live in a multi-dimensional universe in which the spiritual dimensions exist in parallel to our

The Prophetic Dimension

three-dimensional physical world. The spiritual realms operate in continuity with the natural world that we observe. Most humans cannot see into the spiritual dimensions, so we can only observe the physical side of existence. Our eyes are calibrated for a physical world and are so attuned to seeing a three-dimensional world, that we find anything grander difficult to conceive

Prophetic Drama

This is a dimension of prophecy that requires that the vessel giving the prophecy to act it out. There is action exhibited even without a single word uttered. This prophetic exercise was exhibited by Prophet Agabus, Isaiah and Ezekiel who lived in Babylon during and after the destruction of Jerusalem.

The Prophetic Wave

This refers to the current flow of the river of prophetic anointing in a particular territory as a result of the move of the Holy Ghost. It refers to the uninterrupted movement or stream flow of the prophetic anointing from a higher source into a territory. Actively operating in the prophetic grace on a regular basis; continuity during prophecy, a continuum of words being spoken by one or several believers in order.

Prophetic Spirit:

The Spirit of Prophecy is the Holy Spirit's mantle of prophetic anointing, which is given at various times to a believer (or body of believers), which causes him to prophesy the Word of the Lord (the testimony of Jesus) and without which occasion of special endowment he could not prophesy. The spirit of prophecy is the anointing of the Holy Spirit that enables men or women who do not have the gift of prophecy, or walk in the office of the prophet, to speak forth under inspiration of God. (Revelation 19:10, I Samuel 19:10, John 11:51). It enables those who have the gift of prophecy, and walk in the office of the prophet, to flow more easily because they are able to access a clear channel to heaven.

Prophetic Gift:

This refers to a special ability and supernatural manifestation of the Holy Spirit bestowed upon an individual or a group of people to reveal God's heart and mind through vocal expression and demonstration of God's power and wisdom. This refers to a grace granted by God to certain people He chooses to prophecy, edify, exhort, and comfort. The gift of prophecy is given to certain believers to bring the word of the Lord to the Body of Christ. The revelation of the Lord is brought by the Holy Spirit to teach, en-

Apostle Frequency Revelator

courage, and comfort the Body; or to exalt and crown the worship of Christ. (I Corinthians 12:4, 10). These gifts of the Holy Spirit are given to believers according to the will of God, but may be activated through faith.

The Prophetic Ministry

It is a divine establishment that relies on the gift of prophecy and new revelation from God to guide the church to maturity. It is sometimes referred to as a five-fold ministry. It refers to all methods by which the Holy Spirit makes known the heart and mind of Christ to people. Prophetic ministry includes the ministry of the prophet (the ascension gift office), prophetic ministers (those not called to the fivefold office of prophet but who operate in the gift and anointing of prophecy) and all prophetic Saints (those who have been equipped to hear the voice of the Holy Spirit for themselves). It includes all the ministry and manifestations of the Holy Spirit and all the scriptural ways in which God can be praised. This includes prophetic worship with singing, praising, prophesying, and song of the Lord, praise dance, mime, and sign language. In fact, it includes all dedicated physical expressions which may properly glorify God and edify the Church. Apostolic ministry is moving in the supernatural ministry of signs, wonders, and miracles, while maintaining a proper relationship in the Body of Christ. It includes those called to the office of apostle, those with an apostolic anointing, and all Saints who demonstrate the supernatural works of Jesus in their lives and ministries.

Prophetic Counselling

.It is one on one ministry to help people with scriptural wisdom and insight, but also with the gifts of the Holy Spirit to discover root problems and minister deliverance, inner healing, and other diverse problems. The word of knowledge and discerning of spirits are two key gifts necessary to move in this realm effectively. It allows the counsellor to cut through hours of discussion and look beyond the veil of human reasoning to get right to the heart of the matter and bring resolution. This is what makes biblical counselling much more effective than the psychologist and psychiatrist who use only uses human wisdom and psychology.

Prophetic School

This refers to a group of people who have the calling into prophetic ministry and have come together at one place to be schooled in hearing and recognizing the true voice of God and how to properly timely minister that Word with grace and wisdom for the greatest glory to God and good to mankind. It is

The Prophetic Dimension

a training establishment in which young men were trained on how to move and operate in the prophetic realm in such a way that they are able to help the masses solve problems through the prophetic grace. These students were called '*Sons of the Prophets*.' Samuel is recognized as founder of the School of Prophets which was continued by such prophets as Elijah and Elisha.

Prophetic Praying:

This is a unique, Spirit-directed kind of prayer that is directed at decreeing the future Word of God in a present situation. It is a prophetic act of praying in the Throne room where everything has already happened and the past, present and future are all in the past tense. Prophetic praying is prophesying with prayer phraseology. It is praying out of one's spirit in your natural known tongue, flowing the same as one praying out of his spirit in unknown tongues. Prophetic prayer is on target as it touches specific areas unknown in the natural to the one praying and uses prophetic motivation, word of knowledge, discerning of Spirits, word of Wisdom, and so forth to address a current or future situation or problem.

Prophetic Enigma

This is a double-edged prophecy that speaks about the current events which are unfolding in the natural realm while at the same time it points to events that are going to take place in the future. While prophecy usually addresses the future, present and past separately, dual prophecy covers both the present and the future simultaneously. This refers to a hidden mystery, divine truth or spiritual puzzle which comes in parables, pictures or things that are mysterious and need a further interpretation. Old Testament prophets constantly received things that they don't understand and need to pray for more wisdom and understanding. There are a lot of mysteries they have received which are prophecies of the future.

Prophetic Manifestations

This refers to the diverse movements of the Holy Spirit from the spirit realm into visible and tangible manifestation in the natural realm. A manifestation is the first level or point of contact with the realm of the spirit and depicts a tangible presence of the Holy Spirit in the natural realm. This could come in divergent forms such as hysterically trembling under the power, laughing in the spirit, dancing in the spirit and falling under the power. Prophetic manifestations have to do with a manifestation of a truth or a revelation that God is bringing to the attention of the body of Christ that it has neglected.

Prophetic Intercession

It is a spiritual exercise in which a believer acts as a go-between in the spiritual realm between God and another person or situation in order to bring God's will to pass in that situation. It involves provoking God to intervene in a situation on behalf of another (Ezekiel. 22:30).

Prophetic Praise:

This is a spiritual act of declaring praises, and exhortations to God the almighty, ascribing all the glory, honour and power due His name. It involves praising God according to His will, counsel and mind, that will bring victory to a people, situation, and nation; resulting in miraculous signs, wonders and harvest (Acts 16:25 2 Chronicles 20).

Prophetic Worship:

This is a spiritual exercise which involves using the Word of God to worship God by uttering words in an unknown dimension that launches the masses into a realm where they deeply connect and intricately worship God. God honours above else His word, hence it is imperative that we worship Him according to His word. It is also in prophetic worship that the will of God is released for a situation, circumstance or what is to come. (Revelation 1:1-10).

Prophets

Prophets are vessels whom God chooses to function constantly and accurately in the realm of the word of knowledge, word of wisdom, discernment of spirits, confirmation, imparkation, revelation, activation, illumination, prophetic utterance, predictions, vision, correction, ministry confirmation, foretelling of future events, as well as edification, exhortation and comfort. Prophets are part of the headship ministry of Jesus Christ, having governmental authority. A Prophet is therefore an interpreter of oracles or of hidden mysteries in God, one who moves by the Spirit of God as His spokesman and solemnly declares to men what he has received by inspiration, especially concerning future events, and in particular such as relate to the cause and kingdom of God and to human salvation.

Prophetic Preaching:

This involves preaching specifically what the Lord is saying at that time by function of the Holy Spirit. It's meant for the people present so that they are exhorted, edified and encouraged in the things of God. It involves using the word of God to speak His mind to people in such a way that their current

The Prophetic Dimension

situations are addressed and solutions to problems rendered.

Prophetic Season

This is a set time or designated time in which things long desired are expected to unfold. An ‘epoch?’ An epoch is defined as – “a period of time in history or a person’s life, typically one marked by notable events or particular characteristics.” Prophetic ministry has already transitioned from the old epoch (based on the last revelation) that has run its course, and is living in and speaking from the new epoch. The majority of the Church is still living within the old epoch or paradigm based on revelation that has run its allotted course.

Prophetic Instruction

This refers to a direct word given by the counsel of the Holy Spirit regarding a specific individual or situation. It is expected that recipients of this prophetic word strictly and uncompromisingly adhere to it so that they can see results. It is for this reason that Paul says whoever receives a prophet in the name of a prophet shall receive a prophet’s reward. This reward come when one acts in obedience to the word of God given through the prophet.

Prophetic Glory

This refers to the manifestation of the attributes of God in the prophetic realm. This is a new prophetic dimension in the glory whereby things are coming to pass as they are being said. In the glory realm, there is no procrastination, or delays because time is inconsequential. In the glory realm, things happen the instant they are declared.

Prophetic People

These are people of God who are full of the Holy Spirit and fulfilling the scriptural command to “desire spiritual gifts, covet to prophesy” (1 Corinthians. 12:39; 14:1, 2, 39). They believe in, propagate and support the ministry of apostles and prophets in the church today. They are earnestly desiring gifts and are exercising their spiritual senses in order to be fully educated and activated in all the gifts of the Holy Spirit which Christ has ordained for them, including but not limited to the gift of prophecy (Hebrew. 5:14; 1 Corinthians. 12:1, 7, 11).

Prophetic Warfare Praise And Worship

These are biblical expressions of praise and adoration (singing, clapping,

Apostle Frequency Revelator

dancing, lifting of hands, bowing etc.) that are directed to God, inspired and directed by the Holy Spirit, and which come forth from the heart of man. Prophetic worship is where God's voice is heard and his presence felt as Christian beings to sing and express praise to the Father through his people. (Hebrews 2:12, Psalms.22:22, Revelations.19:10). These high praises of God exalt in the Lord and accomplish spiritual warfare in the heavenlies (Psalms 149:6-9, Ephesians 6:12, 2 Corinthians 10:4-6). It is worship expressed in obedience to his prompting of God that brings forth a prophetic word, mantle or anointing that results in the manifestation of God's power (2 Chronicles 20:14-22; 2 Kings 3:15; 1 Samuel 10:5,6).

Prophetic Song

It refers to a song that is inspired, anointed and directed by his Holy Spirit through an individual, usually spontaneous in nature, which express in the mind of God in musical form. It is literally prophecy through song (referred to the New Testament as a spiritual songs) (Colossians 3:16; Ephesians 5:19). These songs are directed to man for the purpose edification, exhortation and comfort or may be directed to God as the Holy Spirit helps us to express our deep devotion that we could not ordinarily express by ourselves (Hebrews 2:12; Romans 8:27; Zephaniah 3:17).

Prophetic Praise

Physical movements that are inspirational and anointed by the Holy Spirit and many times accompanied by prophetic song (song of the Lord; Spiritual songs.) (Ex.15:20-21; 1 Sam.21:11). It is used in praise, adoration and worship to God which can in itself bring in the prophetic mantle (1 Samuel .18:6). It may be spontaneous or choreographed (preplanned). At times, it may be communicate divine thoughts, ideas and purposes-a visible expression of what God is saying (Acts 21:10-11; Job.42:5).

Prophetic Grace

This refers to God's divine unmerited enablement or free abilities (gifts, talents) being demonstrated through a human vessel in spite of sin and human frailties. It is having God's unearned supernatural ability to perform and execute whatever he has willed to the individual saint (Ephesians 2:8,9).

Prophecy:

Prophecy is a divinely inspired utterance or revelation from a yielded vessel aimed at communicating God's thoughts to His people. We could say that prophecy is the expressed thoughts of God, spoken in a language that no man

The Prophetic Dimension

in his natural gift of speech could ever articulate. Prophecy is a spontaneous supernatural message from God to the believer that strengthens, encourages, and comforts. A prophecy is a message from God—given through a person who is filled with the Holy Spirit—that conveys the heart, mind, will and intent of the Father. This involves speaking forth the mind of God in a particular situation (Exodus 7:1-2; Proverbs 15:28).

Prophetic Dreams:

A Prophetic dream, also referred to as a precognitive dream, are dreams of events or incidents before they happen. It is a supernatural night vision that contains foresight and are experienced by all sorts of people, including prophets (Daniel 7:1), ungodly Kings (Daniel 2), and average men (Genesis 31:24). Sometimes the dreams required interpretation, as with Nebuchadnezzar's dream in Daniel 2. Other times, no interpretation was necessary as God spoke clearly to the dreamer, as in the story of Abimelech and Abraham's wife (Genesis 20:1–6). Daniel was careful to give praise to God, who alone gives the wisdom to interpret such dreams (Daniel 2:20–23).

Prophetic Dispensation

This is a period of time in God's calendar when God works with mankind according to certain principles and requirements. Church historians have divided the time of man on Earth into eight dispensations. The dispensation of the mortal Church began with the first coming of Christ and will end with the second coming of Christ. Most theologians believe the dispensation of the Church will last about 2,000 years.

Prophetic Declaration

This refers to the prophetic act of issuing decrees, commands and mandates upon people or situations with intent to bring about change. It stems from the word of God that we shall declare a thing and it shall be established.

CHAPTER ELEVEN

PROPHETIC DREAMS AND VISIONS

Dreaming is also a mechanism to connect with God and receive messages from him regarding your life or your future. I believe God commonly uses dreams to speak to us and for that reason alone, it is a good idea to pay attention. People who say they don't dream or don't remember their dreams are missing out and should develop a way to key into their dreams because God speaks in dreams and visions. It says in Deuteronomy. 13:1-5:

If a prophet arises among you, or dreamer of dreams, and he gives you a sign or a wonder, and the sign or wonder which he tells you comes to pass, and if he says, 'Let us go after other gods, which you have not known, and let us serve them, you shall not listen to the words of that prophet or to that dreamer of dreams; for the Lord your God is testing you, to know whether you love the Lord your God with all your heart and with all your soul. You shall walk after the Lord your God and fear Him, and keep His commandments and obey His voice, and you shall serve Him and cleave to Him. But that prophet or that dreamer of dreams shall be put to death, because he has taught rebellion against the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt and redeemed you out of the house of bondage, to make you leave the way in which the Lord your God commanded you to walk. So you shall purge the evil from the midst of you.

The word *dreamer* or the phrase *dreamer of dreams* is used together with the word prophet. When this passage speaks about a prophet or dreamer of dreams who gives you a sign or wonder, it is speaking of a different level of dream altogether. There is such a thing as prophetic dreams, which refers to

The Prophetic Dimension

dreams that are on par with the prophet's ministry. Notice that a dreamer of dreams is equal in this passage to a prophet's ministry. He is talking about dreams as a vehicle of prophecy; they are prophetic dreams. These are dreams that carry a prophecy as if a prophet himself were prophesying. In regard to prophetic dream we need to consider that a dream is a vision of the night and it goes beyond the second dimension of spiritual encounter. Sometimes there is a word of wisdom or a word of knowledge that comes from the dream. Not all dreams are in that category. Most of it is in the first dimension of giving you a warning. From time to time it is in the second dimension of giving you a direction in life. But if you have a call to a prophet's office or you have the gift of prophecy operating in your life that same anointing that helps you to prophesy while you are awake, while you are in your conscious state, that same anointing while you are asleep makes you a dreamer of prophetic dreams. In other words, now you prophesy in your dreams. That same anointing works whether you are asleep or you are awake. So prophetic dreams come because of the anointing upon. The anointing within covers the first two dimensions of dreams. But prophetic dreams come because of the anointing upon. Sometimes when you sleep under an anointing you have prophetic dreams. I remember the three day fast that I went through in the second year of my seminary. I had many prophetic dreams.

Prophetic dreams come through an anointing. Let's refer to Acts chapter 2. We must consider in Acts 2 the prophecy in regard to the Holy Spirit coming down has to do with prophetic dream. It is not ordinary dream of either the first dimension or the second dimension. We can call it third dimension. We can say there are the first dimension, second dimension and third dimension of dreams. How do we analyze that? Compare it with the conscious state. Most of the time the Holy Spirit leads us by the inward witness and by the inward voice. That is the first dimension of the leading of the Holy Spirit. Then you would have the voice of the Holy Spirit and supernatural leading. That would be the second dimension in the conscious state.

Then there is the third dimension where you are in a ministry or you are operating a gift. It's a different thing when you are hearing God under an anointing and without an anointing. When the anointing is upon you the voice of God sounds clearer than when it is not upon you. When an anointing comes upon your life in ministry in your conscious state, whether through a gift or an office that you are functioning in, the voice of God and even the voice of your spirit man is amplified. It takes on a different dimension. I will call it the third dimension. It's a deeper level. It's as if you are hearing God from the outside but it's not; it is still from the inside. But because of the anointing upon you what you hear inside your spirit comes from the

anointing that is upon you and you are hearing it on the outside. It's loud and it's clear. It's easier to hear God when the anointing is upon you than when it is not upon you. For that reason sometimes people under the anointing say something and predict something accurately. But outside of the anointing, outside of the ministry, outside of the gift, in the normal state they will predict something that will really go off the mark. Although Eli was not a very dedicated priest, but his position as a priest was still there. The anointing of a priest was still on him. When Hannah was praying for a child Eli said, "Go your way the Lord has heard your prayer." That was a statement made under an anointing. See the anointing works in spite of and despite his life. But in the end a careless person will lose the anointing completely. So that is an example that what was said under the anointing has power. But outside of his office there is no power. It's a different thing when the anointing is upon and a different thing when the anointing is not upon. In a similar way in dreams there is a third dimension, where there is an anointing upon that comes upon you when you are asleep.

Let's refer to Acts 2:17 And in the last days it shall be, God declares, that I will pour out my Spirit upon all flesh, and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, and your young men shall see visions, and your old men shall dream dreams; yes, and on my menservants and my maidservants in those days I will pour out my Spirit; and they shall prophesy. The whole context talks about the outpouring of the Holy Spirit. The word translated as dream here is not the ordinary Greek word for dream. The ordinary Greek word for dream as used in Matthew chapter one and chapter two in the life of Joseph and in the wise men life is the word *onar*, which is the official Greek word for the word dream. Notice that *onar* has been used for the first dimension and second dimension. The word *onar* in Matthew one and two refers to Joseph having a dream about this angel coming to him and talking to him. *Onar* is used even in the second dimension of dreams. But in Acts 2 the word dream is not the word *onar* but is the word *enupnion*. What he is saying here is that root word means in a state of rest. It's not just dreaming. So when they combine the word together they have the word *enupnion* and the word *enupnion* talks about receiving a leading, an impression, a direction, a vision, a spiritual encounter, while in the state of rest. That definition will be just nice for the second dimension of dream. But we put it under third dimension because here it includes the anointing upon. In the second dimension you don't need the anointing upon. Joseph did not have anointing upon when he saw the angel. But this third dimension is where we have anointing upon come upon you while you are in a state of rest. When you are in a state of sleeping, and when the anointing comes upon you the dreams that you see are not *onar*. They are prophetic dreams. You move into what Deuteronomy

The Prophetic Dimension

13:1 says a dreamer of dreams.

If you study the word old men in Acts 2, you cannot take it literally. Because if you take it literally a lot of you would be old since all of you have dreams. It says here in Acts 2, Young men see visions old men dream dreams. Everybody dream dreams so everybody must be old. Understand that the Greek word used is different. It is talking about a third dimension of dream, where the prophetic gift operates in a dream. And here the word young and old signifies your walk with God. It's in the similar usage as in First John it says little children, young men and old men, three spiritual stages. So here old men is talking about the final spiritual stage of your life. There are always three spiritual stages, children, young men and old men. That's in the book of First John. When we are children we need the milk. Then you progress from spiritual milk to spiritual maturity. Then when you reached fatherhood in the spirit realm you have a different dimension. Let me illustrate what is like at the fatherhood stage. When you have grown into the Lord from childhood to manhood to fatherhood, there is a stage where you become quite prophetic. You may not be a prophet but you are prophetic. You have the advantage of your spiritual past and the advantage point of seeing into the spirit.

Towards the end of his life, Jacob was going to bless his children and two of his grandchildren. Although Jacob was not a prophet when he was going to die, he suddenly taps onto that old man's ability, the kind of ability that Acts 2 speaks about old men shall dream dreams. And in the book of Genesis chapter 49:1 he began to prophesy and those prophecies came to pass. He prophesied over all his children. He spoke about what they were and what they shall be. It is actually classified under the spiritual truth of blessings. But those blessings were not ordinary blessings. It is more than that his blessings moved into the word of wisdom. That's where prophetic elements came into his blessings. Jacob's prophesying over his children was a case of old men dreaming dreams but in his conscious state. It says in Genesis 49:2-3 *Assemble and hear, O sons of Jacob, and hearken to Israel your father.* Now he is about to die and he is going to tell them about their future. You notice this happened several times in the bible. Then he talks about Reuben, talks about Judah, talks about Simeon, talks about Levi, he talks about Zebulun, talks about Issachar, talks about Dan, talks about Joseph, he speaks the past and he speaks the future. When he has blessed them and given out all the prophetic blessings he died. Notice his blessings of Joseph's son in chapter 48. You must understand his condition now. Now he is an old man. When he saw Joseph's children he asks, "Who are these?" Joseph said, "My children." Then he says, "*Bring them to me.*" And he places the elder one Manasseh on one side and Ephraim on the other. And Israel stretched out his hands and he placed

Apostle Frequency Revelator

his right hand, (which is a symbol of higher blessing) on Ephraim and his left hand on Manasseh. And Joseph thought he made a mistake. So Joseph said, "I think you are making a mistake that is not the elder," and he shifted Jacob's hand over. Jacob said, "I know." So he knew what he was doing. He had a word of wisdom. True enough Ephraim became the bigger crowd in a sense. Notice verse 17 When Joseph saw that his father laid his right hand upon the head of Ephraim, it displeased him. He predicted correctly about the future of Ephraim and Manasseh; he had a word of wisdom that was a prophetic blessing. Notice this type of thing is never done when a person is not going to die.

Unless they function in the office of a prophet you don't see this kind of thing manifesting. There seems to be some special thing manifesting when a person is about to go home to the Lord. Notice that Moses pronounced blessing on the Israelites when he was about to go home. And he was a prophet. Even though he was a prophet before he died there was an extra power in his last words. Jesus Himself did that as He was being lifted up to heaven. He raised his hands and blessed His disciples. That spiritual truth of prophetic blessing has a connection to what we look in Acts chapter two and called it old men dream dreams. In other words there is a difference when you are in the beginning of your ministry. You are just moving in. You are like a child. Then there is a difference when you are at the middle of your ministry and you are like a young man. But when you reached your final stage, when you reached your final years then there is a special impartation that comes upon your life. When that element works while you are asleep you are a dreamer of prophetic dreams.

Most of Smith Wigglesworth's prophecies about our times today and the last days came towards the end of his ministry. Most of Daniel's prophecies about these last days came at the end of his ministry. Notice in the book of Daniel it was only in his later years that he received a lot of those prophecies regarding the end times. So most of the prophetic dreams come when a person had reached that fatherhood stage in their ministry. They are going to leave the place and leave something behind. That is why it is not so common because God has to put an anointing upon while you are asleep. Or He has to quicken a gift of prophecy in your life. And it is powerful when the anointing is upon your life. Perhaps you have been to a very anointed meeting. When you left the meeting and you went home, the anointing was still all over you. You could hardly sleep, you worship God and you fell asleep worshipping and that night you had a prophetic dream. Again remember our teaching you have to understand the background. What was your last thought before you slept? It makes a difference when your final experience before you slept was

The Prophetic Dimension

under the anointing. You were soaked in the anointing and you dreamed a dream. Most probably it would have a prophetic significance. It would have been a third dimension dream, a prophetic dream. That is the area we must understand in order to be opened to it.

How does a person move fully into it? There is no short cut. No. 1 the anointing upon has to be there. It does not mean that it always has to be towards the end of your life. When Deut. 13:1 talks about a dreamer of dreams it didn't say that the dreamer of dreams was going to die then that person becomes a dreamer of dreams. A person could have a special gifting. If you have a gift of prophecy under normal circumstances most probably the same anointing will operate in your dream life. As long as the gift of prophecy is in your life you can have prophetic dreams. So that's No. 1 the anointing upon must be there not just the anointing within. No. 2 the principle behind it is not that you have to kick the bucket before you do it. The person must have reached a fatherhood level of spiritual maturity. It may not mean that you have to be going home before you move into that. The principle behind it is that you are in the fatherhood stage in your spiritual life. Perhaps you have moved in the perfect will of God and you have grown from spiritual childhood to spiritual manhood into spiritual fatherhood. And now you are at that stage and your maturity is such you could easily move into prophetic dream. Spiritual children do not have that. These are not step one, step two, step three. These are keys. In other words if one of the keys are operating you could move into prophetic dreams. You could be a young child but if the anointing upon is so strong you could have prophetic dreams while you are asleep. So No. 2 is where your maturity is such. You have developed your spiritual maturity and you have developed your spiritual ministry. You are a spiritual father. It is easy for you to move into that stage in the prophetic dream.

Thirdly, Acts 2:19 And I will show wonders in the heaven above and signs on the earth beneath, blood and fire, and vapor of smoke. Notice that signs and wonders are involved together with the prophetic ministry. You will also notice in Deuteronomy 13:1 *If a prophet arises among you, or a dreamer of dreams, and gives you a sign or a wonder.* What is a sign or a wonder? A sign or a wonder is a manifestation of God that is given by His grace in order to confront unbelief among the believers and unbelievers. See a sign and wonder is different from a miracle. A miracle is also a sign and wonder in our natural sense. But in the bible the classification is different. A miracle results because of faith, either through the gift of faith operating or through people having faith. But a sign and a wonder results from God's grace. Where there is no faith, where there is nothing that could draw on the manifestation of God yet by the grace of

Apostle Frequency Revelator

God He operates a sign and a wonder. So sign is a different classification. So, here it says a prophetic dream is a sign and a wonder. In other words it comes at a time when there is a lot of doubts, there is a lot of unbelief, and there is a lot of challenge to spiritual authority. It comes at a time like that. So there is the third area here that prophetic dream is a sign and a wonder. In other words when there is a need to challenge people; when there is a need to rouse people from the spiritual slumber, the Lord may give prophetic dreams to people. Perhaps where there is a lot of heathen coming against the move of God. God can give a prophetic dream. Or when there is a lot of doubt and unbelief among God's people and even in the one who dreams prophetic dreams can come because they are God's special grace.

Remember the anointing upon come because of God's grace. So prophetic dream is a sign and a wonder. That's why they are rarer. They only come as God determines it. When we began to see the three dimensions of dream and we consider all the various different interpretation, we can see that interpreting dreams is not quite as easy as it is. If you get the wrong classification you will arrive at the wrong interpretation. And if you start with having the wrong principles of interpretation and the wrong classification you will be greatly off the mark in the interpretation of a dream. Lets look at an example in the life of Daniel. Daniel 7:1 In the first year of Belshazzar king of Babylon, Daniel had a dream (Now that dream is not first dimension nor is it in the second dimension; it is in the third dimension. It was a prophetic dream) and visions of his head as he lay in his bed. Then he wrote down the dream, and told the sum of the matter. The dream basically showed the different Empires that will arise, the different kings that will arise in Daniel's time. And in verse 13 I saw in the night vision, and behold, with the clouds of heaven there came one like a son of man and he came to the Ancient of Days and was presented before Him. Verse 15 As for me, Daniel, my spirit within me was anxious and the vision of my head alarmed me.

As I studied that very carefully it looks like this that within that chapter there were two parts. One was while he was asleep and the other was while he was awake and as he was still meditating on that it seems he has some sort of a vision. One was definitely a dream. The other looks like he was awake and he was seeing a vision of the Ancient of Days and he was grieved because he didn't understand. A prophetic dream must have a prophetic interpretation. Anything received by anointing upon needs an anointing upon to unveil it. So Daniel was grieved and he must have been praying over these things. And finally it was the angel who told him what the dream meant. Although he himself had the gift of interpretation he could not interpret that particular dream for it was beyond him; it was too far in the future for him to compare

to anything he knows of the present.

Daniel 8 verse 1 and 2 In the third year of the reign of King Belshazzar a vision appeared to me, Daniel, after that which appeared to me at the first. (In other words this was his second prophetic dream. And I saw in the vision; and when I saw, I was in Susa the capital, which is in the province of Elam; and I saw in the vision, and I was at the river Ulai. Now that signifies while he was dreaming. And in verse one he says it's the same like the one in chapter seven. And the one in Dan 7: 1 is a dream. So logically Dan 8: 1-2 must also be part of a dream and possibly part of a vision too. Although he was in Susa he dreamt he was by the river. And he saw all these significant things happening. Then in verse 15 When I, Daniel, had seen the vision, I sought to understand it. See he had a prophetic dream and he didn't understand it. He was seeking its interpretation although he had the gift of interpretation of dreams. If there was anyone that was expected to interpret that dream or vision, he was the one. Here he could not do it and he needed spiritual revelation.

That categorizes prophetic dreams in the class of its own. So that closes our series of dreams. We now open for questions. Some of you asked questions about some symbols in your dreams. If you are dreaming of shoes or scandals, usually under normal circumstances they represent your testimony. If you are struggling with them then you are struggling in your testimony in your Christian life. Shoes have a special symbol because it ties back to the shoes of the gospel of peace, which refers to your testimony as a Christian. A motorcycle is a vehicle of transport, so are Lorries, vans, cars etc. All these mean a mode of transportation in your life, whether it is working life or family life. In other words a transportation system you got to study what it means to you. For example you could dream of yourself having an old bicycle and one of the chains fell loose but you are still going on. It's a warning in a dream talking about your life; the transportation system that is running your life. There is some chain loose in the principles and you are not watching it.

QUINTESSENTIAL EXAMPLES OF PROPHETIC DREAMS IN REAL LIFE SITUATIONS

Here is a dream submitted by a member of the congregation:

In the dream I saw I was eating a green apple. Halfway after having taken several bites of the apple, I suddenly saw two tiny worms in the apple. One was peach in colour; the other was white. When I saw the worms I tried to vomit out what I had eaten. What was I doing when I was awake? I was offered to enter a new business by contributing some capital to that business.

Apostle Frequency Revelator

That night as I slept I asked the Lord to show me whether I should get involved in the business.

That dream is a direct answer. The Lord is saying that there are worms in that venture. Worms in what that person is going to enter into. So the Lord is saying don't enter. The white worm symbolizes things that look all right to the natural eye. The principles looks O.K. everything looks O.K. and there is nothing wrong. It looks so honest about it. And green signifies that is something new. See it directly speaks about that business and God is saying no to that dream. A lady here said she had a dream about angels singing in heaven. That looks like Jacob's ladder. Now Jacob's ladder may be classified under the second dimension of dream. Her dream was a spiritual encounter. What she needs to take note is what is said during the dream and what she saw in the dream. It means her spirit was moving into the spirit realm.

What does electrical wiring symbolize in a dream? Electrical wiring in our days is spiritual power. It can be good. It can be bad. Depending on the dream. But most of the time it symbolizes Holy Spirit power. This brother had a dream that he was connecting wire on the ceiling. Remember if you dream of a house that house is usually your soul. If you are dreaming of the upper portion of your house it talks about your spiritual life. If you are dreaming about the lower portion of your house it talks about your physical body. So he is dreaming about the ceiling. A ceiling talks about his spiritual life. He is seeking to channel his spiritual life into his natural life. He was asking God before the dream how to hear the voice of the Spirit. The Lord is showing him that the connection between his spirit man and his soul man has to be done very carefully.

What happens if you dream about furniture in the house? Furniture represents things that you add to your life either in your soul or in your spirit. Your house represents your soul, your spirit or your body. So any furniture within the house represents an addition that is made to your house. If you dream that the furniture was damaged then it means that there is something wrong inside. It could be your physical body that your dream is warning you. It could be your spiritual life that is dying and you need to do something about it. You cannot see it when you are awake and its being shown in the dream. What about dreams about someone who has passed away? If it is not demon powers working then it has to do with your past. Your dream about your mother or your father may not mean that they are appearing to you. Since your mother and father were the ones who brought you up and taught you about life values and principles, dreaming about them may mean the voice of your soul or your conscience that has been training your life.

The Prophetic Dimension

This lady said that she was dreaming about laundry and cleaning. That talks about spiritual cleansing, spiritual prayers. I believe it talks about prayer ministry. Dream about getting married. It could mean an answer to prayer. It could also mean tying up to spiritual things. If it applies to your soul then its talking about areas in your soul that you are beginning to grasp certain principles that you didn't have before. You are beginning to take them into your life, marrying them into your life. If it talks about your physical realm, then your dream could be pointing to areas of physical affection in your life that perhaps you are neglecting or not paying attention to. How do you interpret time frame? Time frames come when in your dream you remember numbers. If in your dream you dream about just walking to a place and you are just seeing a lot of trees. When you woke up you don't remember the number of trees. Then time frame is not important. But when you wake up and the number hits you. You saw ten trees. Time frame can come in. So time frame comes in when the number is very significant so that you do not forget it when you woke up. Like Joseph's dream and Pharaoh's dream the number seven comes very clearly. Then the butler's dream and the baker's dream the number three was very significant. So that talks about time frame.

There is a rainbow and underneath there are a lot of colored fishes. When you dream about fish usually they represent Christians. Rainbows symbolize spiritual covenant and spiritual promises. So the person is looking at the spiritual condition or spiritual area. For example I had a dream. Many years back I read the book *"Scenes Beyond the Grave"* the things that were said there were biblical but there were others that were extra biblical. It doesn't contradict but they are very new and astounding. And I prayed and said, *"Lord please show me whether these things are from You."* When I slept I dreamed of two butterflies. So when I woke up I understood that those are spiritual truths. This man here dreamt about telephones that were not working. Telephone talks about relationship and communication. Perhaps you would wish that there was some connection with someone or with some people but there was none. Perhaps you like to be closer and its not there. White clothing. White clothing talks about spiritual life. Army clothing. Depends on the context of the dream. If you dream of war, please don't interpret it as a third dimension dream or a prophetic dream. It could be revealing the state of your spiritual life. So army clothing talks about readiness and the battle that is being fought. One last one; Snake. Snake represents the devil. It could be things that you got to take authority in your life. So we pray that through these sessions you would be more sensitive to your dreams.

TYPES OF PROPHETIC DREAMS

Prophetic dreams can be categorised into **THREE** types. The first type is *symbolic dream*. In Genesis 40 Pharaoh had a dream in fact he had two dreams. Remember when a dream occurs twice it shows the urgency of something. Joseph through the wisdom of God says to Pharaoh the dream occurs twice because it is sure to come and there is urgency involved. So if you have a particular dream that come forth several times, God is trying to tell you that it surely is and there is an urgency involved. Pharaoh had a dream. This was his dream. He says he saw the seven ears of corn and fat ones and seven lean ones ate them up. He woke up and he went back to sleep. Then he saw seven fat cows and suddenly come seven skinny cows. And the amazing thing was the seven skinny cows ate up the seven fat cows. And he said this after the seven skinny cows ate up the seven fat cows, the seven skinny cows were still skinny. That is a symbolic dream. The second type of dream is the *real life situation dreams*. Dreams are one of the leadings of the Spirit an important leading. Matt. 1:24 When Joseph woke from sleep, he did as the angel of the Lord commanded him. When did the angel spoke look at verse 20 But as he considered this, behold, an angel of the Lord appeared to him in a dream. In a dream he saw an angel coming to him giving him a message. In chapter two we see the same thing in verse 13. The angel appeared again in a dream gave a different message. Then in verse 19 the same angel came and told him to leave Egypt. And in verse 22 God warned him in a dream and he turn aside and went to Galilee. It is dreams that have led Joseph and Mary. And that protected Jesus. These second type of dreams are real life situation dreams. They don't need interpretation. It is a direct dream a real life situation dream. And sometimes some of your dreams that God sent to you are real life situation. Where you may actually see yourself in a place where you have never been before. The third type of dream is the *message dream*. Where there are a lot of things here and there but there is only one message. Example in Matt. 2 verse 12 the wise men were told not to return to Herod. So sometimes your dreams can be that way. There are a lot of things that happened in a dream and when you get up you forgot everything but you only got one message. The reason we teach on this area is Christians are learning to obey God and be led by the Spirit. But they are still not sensitive to God when it comes to dreams. They take them lightly. They don't record them down.

The Prophetic Dimension

DREAMS REGARDING ANIMALS

Bat – witchcraft; unstable; flighty; fear

Bear – judgment; strength; opposition; an evil spirit that wants something you have; economic loss

Bird – symbol of spirits, good or evil

Bull – persecution; spiritual warfare; opposition, accusation; slander, threat; economic increase

Camel – endurance; long journey; ungainly (not graceful)

Cat – self-willed; untrainable; predator; unclean spirit; bewitching charm; stealthy, sneaky, or deceptive; something precious in the context of a personal pet: Black Cat – witchcraft

Cheetah – swift or fast; predator, danger; play on word for “Cheater”

Chicken – fear, cowardliness; hen can be protection, gossip, motherhood; rooster can be boasting, bragging, proud; chick can be defenceless, innocent

Colt – bearing the burden of others; or stubbornness

Crab – not easy to approach

Crow (raven) – confusion; outspoken; operating in envy or strife; hateful; unclean; God’s minister of justice or provision

Cow – subsistence; prosperity

Deer – graceful, swift; sure-footed, agile; timid

Dog – unbelievers; religious hypocrites; loyalty, friendship, or faithfulness: Pit bull Dog – ferocious demonic spirit

Donkey – gentle strength, burden bearer; negative – stubborn

Dove – Holy Spirit

Dragon – Satan

Dinosaur – old stronghold, demonic, danger from the past (generational

Apostle Frequency Revelator

stronghold)

Eagle – prophetic; prophetic calling

Elephant – invincible or thick skinned; not easily offended; powerful; large; having great impact; storing memory; old memory; long pregnancy

Fish – souls of men

Fox – cunning, evil men; sly, sneaky; something that steals from you

Frog – spirit of lust; demon; curse; witchcraft

Goat – sinner; unbelief; stubborn; argumentative; no discernment; negative person; being blamed for something (as in “scapegoat”); positive – prosperity in some cultures

Hawk – predator; sorcerer; evil spirit; a person who is for war

Hare – fast, hasty, quick

Hen – one who gathers, protects

Horse – power, strength, conquest; spiritual warfare: White Horse – salvation; rescue; redeem; royalty: Black Horse – feminine; bad times; evil (Rev 6:5): Red Horse – persecution; anger; danger; opposition (Rev 6:4)

Leopard – swiftness, sometimes associated with vengeance, predator, danger

Lion – Jesus “Lion of the tribe of Judah”; royalty, kingship, bravery; confidence; Satan seeking to destroy

Mice – something small that bring destruction; devourer, curse, plague, timid

Monkey – foolishness; clinging; mischief; dishonesty; addiction

Mountain Lion – Satan, enemy; predator seeking to destroy

Ox – slow change; subsistence

Pig – ignorance; hypocrisy; religious unbelievers, unclean people; selfish, gluttonous; vicious, vengeful

Ram – sacrifice

The Prophetic Dimension

Rat – feeds on garbage or impurities; unclean spirit, invader

Raven – evil, Satan

Serpent – Satan & evil spirits

Sheep – the people of God; innocent, vulnerable; humility; submission; sacrifice

Snake – deception, lies; Satan; unforgiveness, bitterness: White Snake – spirit of religion; occult

Sparrow – small value but precious; watched by the Lord

Tiger – danger; powerful minister (both good & evil), soul power, demonic spirit

Tortoise – slow moving; slow change; steady; old; old way of doing something; wise

Turkey – foolish; clumsy; dumb; thanksgiving

Vulture – scavenger; unclean; impure; an evil person; greedy

Weasel – wicked; breaking promises (as in “weaseling out of a deal”); informant or tattletale; traitor

Whale – big impact in the things of the Spirit; going deep in the spirit

Wolf – Satan and evil; false ministries & false teachers; predator

DREAMS REGARDING PEOPLE

Baby – new ministry or responsibility that has recently been birthed; new beginning; new idea; dependent, helpless; innocent; sin

Bride – Christ’s church; covenant, relationship

Carpenter – Jesus; someone who makes or mends things; building something spiritually or naturally; preacher

Giant – Positive: godly men (as in “a giant of the faith”); strong; conquer;

Apostle Frequency Revelator

Negative: demons; defilement (as in the Philistine Giant Goliath)

Harlot Or Prostitute – a tempting situation; appealing to your flesh; worldly desire; a demon; spirit of lust; spiritual apostasy

Hijacker – enemy wanting to take control of you or a situation

Husband – Jesus Christ; actual person

Lawyer – Positive: Jesus Christ, our advocate; mediator; Negative: Satan, the accuser of the brethren; legalism

Mob – false accusation

Policemen – authority for good or evil; protector; spiritual authority

Prisoner – a lost soul

Shepherd – Jesus Christ; pastor, leader (good or bad); selfless person; protector

Twins – Positive: double blessing or anointing; Negative: double trouble

DREAMS REGARDING TRANSPORTATION

Airplane – (size & type of plane correlates to the interpretation) prophetic ministry; going to heights in the Spirit; new & higher understanding

Armoured Car – protection of God

Automobile – personal ministry or job

Bicycle – individual ministry or calling requiring perseverance

Bus – church or ministry

Chariot – major spiritual encounter

Convertible – open heaven in your personal ministry or job

Fire Truck – rescue; putting out fires of destruction

The Prophetic Dimension

Helicopter – mobile, flexible, able to get in Spirit quickly

Limousine – Positive: being taken to your destiny in style; Negative: materialism

Mickey Mouse Car – purpose is colourful & entertaining

Motorcycle – fast; powerful; manoeuvrable

Moving Van – transition; change

Riverboat – slow, but impacting many people

Rollercoaster – Positive: a wild ride that God is directing, exciting, but temporary; Negative: a path of destruction that first appears exciting; an emotional trying time with ups and downs

Sailboats – powered by wind of the Spirit

Semi-truck – transporting great quantity of goods

Spaceship – to the outer limits, spiritually speaking

Speedboat – fast, exciting, power in the Spirit

Submarine – undercover and active, but not seen by many; a behind the scenes ministry, hidden ministry

Subway – undercover and active, but not seen by many; a behind the scenes ministry, hidden ministry

Taxi Cab – a shepherd or hireling for someone (driving); paying the price to get where you are going (passenger)

Tow Truck – ministry of helps; gathering the wounded

Tractor – slow power; may speak about a need to plow

Train – a movement of God; denomination

Truck – ability to transport or deliver

DREAMS REGARDING CLOTHING

Coat – mantle, anointing

Swimwear – ability to move in the Spirit

Shorts – a walk or calling that is partially fulfilled

Bathrobe – coming out of a place of cleansing

Pajamas – spiritual slumber

Cultural Clothing – missionary calling; prayer calling for a particular country or ethnic group

Wedding Dress – covenant; deep relationship

Shoes – Gospel of peace

Clothing that doesn't fit – walking in something you're not called to

Tattered Clothing – mantle or anointing that's not being taken care of

DREAMS REGARDING BUILDINGS/PLACES

Auto Repair Shop – ministry restoration, renewal & repair

Back Porch – history; past

Barn/warehouse – a place of provision & storage

Castle – authority, fortress, royal residence

Country General Store – provision; basics, staples

Elevator – changing position; going up in the spiritual realm, elevated; going down – demotion, trial; backsliding

Farm – place of provision

Foundation – important foundational issues; established; stable or unstable (depending on the context); the gospel; sound doctrine; church government

The Prophetic Dimension

Garage – place to rest & refresh; place of protection; covering for ministries or people

Garden – a person's heart; love; intimacy; growth

Gas Station – receiving power; refilling or “refueling” of the Spirit; empowering

Hallway – transition that is usually direct or without deviation

High-rise Building – high spiritual calling or high spiritual perspective

Hospital – place of healing, healing anointing

House – person, family; ministry; church

Previous, Old Home – past; inheritance; memory; revisiting old issues

Buying, or living in, the house of a known person in the ministry – God has a similar call on your life.

Two-story House – double anointing

Hotel – transition; temporary; place to relax or receive

Jail or Prison – bondage; rebellion; addiction

Prisoners – lost souls; persecuted saints

Library – learning; knowledge; research

Mall – market place; provision for all your needs in 1 place; Negative – self centeredness; materialism

Mobile Home or Trailer House – temporary place, condition or relationship; movement, easily movable; poverty

Mountain – place of encountering God; obstacle; difficulty; challenge; Kingdom, nation

Office building – getting things accomplished; productivity

Park – rest, peace; leisure; God's blessing; vagrancy

Apostle Frequency Revelator

Roof – spiritual covering

School / Classroom – training period; a place of teaching; teaching ministry; teaching anointing

Shack – poverty

Stadium – place of tremendous impact

Staircase – up: promotion; down: demotion, backsliding, failure; heavenly portal; up or down in the spirit and anointing; steps that need to be taken

Swimming Pool – place of spiritual refreshing; a place of God's Spirit; immersed in God; dirty water can indicate spiritual pollution, corruption or backslidden condition

Tent – temporary place of rest; meeting place with God

Theater – on display, visible; going to be shown something; clarity; spiritual sight; fleshly lust

Windows – vision; letting light in, spiritual sight, opportunity (as in an “open window of opportunity”)

Zoo – strange; chaos; commotion; very busy place; noisy strife

DREAMS REGARDING WEATHER

Earthquake – upheaval; change (by crisis); God's judgment, disaster; trauma, shaking; shock

Fog – clouded issues or thoughts; uncertainty; confusion; temporary

Hail – judgment; destruction; bombardment

Ice/Ice Storm – hard saying; slippery; dangerous

Rain – blessing; cleansing (clear rain); trouble from enemy (dirty rain)

Snow – blessing; refreshing; righteousness; purity; grace (Isaiah 55:10-11a)

Dirty Snow – impure

The Prophetic Dimension

Snow Drift – barrier; hindrance; opposition

Snow Blizzard – inability to see; storm that blinds you or obstructs your vision

Storms – disturbance; change; spiritual warfare; judgment; sudden calamity or destruction; turbulent times; trial; opposition

White Storm – God’s power; revival, outpouring of the Holy Spirit

Tornadoes – destruction, danger; judgment; drastic change; winds of change (negative or positive depending on the color of the tornadoes)

Wind – change (as in “winds of change are blowing”); Positive: Holy Spirit; Negative: adversity

DREAMS REGARDING OBJECTS

Crown – symbol of authority, to reign; seal of power; Jesus Christ; honor, reward

Television – spiritual sight & understanding; entertainment; fleshly cravings & desires; fleshly spirit; love of the world

Microphone – influence; ministry; authority; being heard

Microwave – impatience; quick work; convenient; sudden

Mirror – God’s Word; a person’s heart; vanity

Money – gain or loss of favor; power; provision; wealth; spiritual riches; authority; strength of man; covetousness; greed

Check – favour

Credit Card – presumption; lack of trust; attempting to walk in something that you don’t have yet; debt

Trees – leaders; mature believers; steady

Fruited Trees – healing

Apostle Frequency Revelator

Gate – spiritual authority; entrance point for good or evil

Key – spiritual authority; wisdom; understanding; ability; Jesus

Ladder – ascending or descending; promotion or demotion; going higher into the things of God; portal of heavenly activity (as in Jacobs ladder had angels ascending and descending)

DREAMS REGARDING BODY PARTS

Arm – strength; faith

Bald Head – lacking wisdom

Beard – maturity

Hair – wisdom & anointing

Hand – relationship; healing

Immobilized Body Parts – spiritual hindrance; demonic attack

Nakedness – Positive: being transparent; humility; innocence. Negative: lust; temptation; in or of the flesh

Neck – Positive: support or strength. Negative: stiff necked, stubborn

Nose – discernment

Side – relationship; friendship

Teeth – wisdom; comprehension; understanding

Eye Teeth – revelatory understanding

Wisdom Teeth – ability to act in wisdom

MISCELLANEOUS DREAMS:

Pregnancy – in process of reproducing; preparatory stage; promise of God;

The Prophetic Dimension

Word of God as seed; prophetic word; desire, anticipation, expectancy; purposes of God preparing to come forth

Miscarriage – losing something at the preparatory stage, whether good or bad; plans aborted

Repeating activities – God establishing a matter or issue; repeating because you are not listening

Flying – call or ability of move in the higher things of God; understanding the spirit realm of God

Life seasons – may include former places you have been/lived, and/or former schools, tests, jobs, etc. – Reflect on the significance of that season.

Kiss – coming into agreement; covenant; seductive process; enticement; deception, betrayal; betrayal from a trusted friend

Christmas – gifts; season of rejoicing; spiritual gifts; surprise; good will; benevolence; commercialism

Choking – hindrance; difficulty in accepting something (as in “the news was hard to swallow”); hatred or anger (as in “I could choke her right now”); unfruitful (as in the weeds growing up and **choking the plants**)

Chewing – thinking on something (as in, “I need to chew on that”), meditating; receiving wisdom & understanding

Difficulty Chewing – hard saying; difficulty receiving something

Running – faith; perseverance; working out one’s salvation; moving forward with purpose

Swimming – living in the Spirit; moving in the things of the Spirit; operating in the gifts of the Spirit

<http://manna.amazingfacts.org/amazingfacts/website/prophecycode/documents/Bible-symbols.pdf>

DREAMS REGARDING NUMBERS

1 – God

Apostle Frequency Revelator

- 2 – Multiplication, division
- 3 – Godhead (Triune God)
- 4 – God's creative works
- 5 – Grace, redemption
- 6 – Man
- 7 – Perfection, completion
- 8 – New beginnings (Teacher)
- 9 – Judgment (Evangelist)
- 10 – Journey, wilderness (Pastor)
- 11 – Transition (Prophet)
- 12 – Government (Apostle)
- 13 – Rebellion
- 14 – Double anointing
- 15 – Reprieve, mercy
- 16 – Established beginnings
- 17 – Election
- 25 – Begin ministry training
- 30 – Begin ministry
- 111 – My Beloved Son
- 666 – Full lawlessness
- 888 – Resurrection
- 10,000 – Maturity

The Prophetic Dimension

DREAMS REGARDING COLOURS

Red – wisdom, anointing, & power	Negative – anger, war
Blue – revelation, communion anxiety	Negative – depression, sorrow,
Green – growth, prosperity, conscious	Negative – envy, jealousy, pride
Brown – compassion, humility	Negative – compromise, humanism
Gold/amber – purity, glory, holiness licentiousness	Negative – idolatry, defilement,
Purple – authority, royalty	Negative – false authority
Orange – perseverance	Negative – stubbornness
Silver – redemption, grace	Negative – legalism
Yellow – hope, mind pride	Negative – fear, cowards, intellectual
Pink – childlike, love of God	Negative – childishness
Gray – maturity, honor, wisdom	Negative – weakness
White – righteousness, holiness	Negative – religious spirit
Black – death, mystery	Negative – sin, darkness

DREAMS REGARDING DIRECTIONS

EAST - Beginning: Law (therefore blessed or cursed); birth; first Genesis 11:2; Job 38:24.

FRONT - Future or Now: (As in FRONT YARD); In the presence of; prophecy; immediate; current. Genesis 6:11; Revelation 1:19.

NORTH - Spiritual: Judgment; heaven; spiritual warfare (as in “taking your inheritance”). Proverbs 25:23; Jeremiah 1:13-14.

Apostle Frequency Revelator

LEFT - Spiritual: Weakness (of man), and therefore God's strength or ability; rejected. (Left Turn = spiritual change). Judges 3:20-21; 2 Corinthians 12:9-10.

SOUTH - Natural: Sin; world; temptation; trial; flesh; corruption; deception. Joshua 10:40; Job 37:9)

RIGHT - Natural: Authority; power; the strength of man (flesh) or the power of God revealed through man; accepted. (Right Turn = natural change). Matthew 5:29a, 30a; 1 Peter 3:22.

WEST - End: Grace; death; last; conformed. Exodus 10:19; Luke 12:54.

BACK - Past: As in BACKYARD or BACKDOOR. Previous event or experience (good or evil); that which is behind (in time-for example, past sins or the sins of forefathers); unaware; unsuspecting; hidden; memory. Genesis 22:13; Joshua 8:4.

DREAMS REGARDING PEOPLE/RELATIVES/TRADES

BABY - New: Beginning; work; idea; the Church; sin; innocent; dependant; helpless; natural baby. 1 Corinthians 3:1; Isaiah 43:19.

CARPENTER - Builder: Preacher; evangelist; laborer (good or evil); Christ. 2 Kings 22:6; Isaiah 41:7

DOCTOR - Healer: Christ; preacher; authority; medical doctor, when naturally interpreted. Mark 2:17; 2 Chronicles 16:12.

DRUNK - Influenced: Under a spell (i.e., under the influence of the Holy Spirit or a demon's spirit); controlled; fool; stubborn; rebellious; witchcraft. Ephesians 5:18; Proverbs 14:16

EMPLOYER - Servants: pastor, Christ; satan; actual employer, when naturally interpreted. Colossians 3:22; 2 Peter 2:19.

GIANT - Strongman: Stronghold, challenge; obstacle; trouble. Numbers 13:32-33.

INDIAN - First: Flesh (as in "the old man")' firstborn; chief; fierce; savvy;

The Prophetic Dimension

native. Colossians 3:9; Genesis 49:3.

POLICE - Authority: Natural (civil) or spiritual authority (pastors, etc.), good or evil; protection; angels or demons; an enforcer of a curse of the Law. Romans 13:1; Luke 12:11.

DREAMS REGARDING VEHICLES AND PARTS

AIRPLANE - Person or work; The Church; ministry; oversight (Soaring=Moved by the Spirit). Habakkuk 1:8; Judges 13:25.

JET - Ministry or Minister: Powerful; fast. (Passenger jet = Church; Fighter = Individual person). Genesis 41:43; 2 Kings 10:16.

AUTOMOBILE - Life: Person; ministry (New car = New ministry or New way of life). Genesis 41:43; 2 Kings 10:16.

AUTO WRECK - Strife: Contention; conflict, calamity; mistake or sin in ministry (as in “failure to maintain right-of-way”). Nahum 2:4. **BICYCLE** - Works: Works of the flesh (not of faith); self-righteousness; messenger. Galatians 5:4; Galatians 5:19.

BOAT - Church or personal ministry: (Sailboat = moved by the Spirit; Powerboat = powerful or fast progress) Genesis 6:16; 1 Timothy 1:19. **BRAKES** - Stop: Hindrance; resist; wait. Acts 16:6-7; 2 Peter 2:14.

HELICOPTOR - Ministry: Personal; individual; the Church; versatile; stationary (when unmoving). 2 Timothy 4:2; Romans 8:14.

MOTORCYCLE - Individual: Personal ministry; independent; rebellion; selfish; pride; swift progress. 2 Peter 2:10; 1 Samuel 15:23.

PICKUP TRUCK - Work: Personal ministry or natural work. 1 Chronicles 13:7; Galatians 6:5.

REARVIEW MIRROR - Word: (Driving backward using the rearview mirror = operating by the letter of the Word instead of by God’s Spirit); legalistic; looking back; 2 Corinthians 3:6; Genesis 19:26.

RAFT - Adrift: Without direction; aimless; powerless. Ephesians 4:14>

Apostle Frequency Revelator

TRACTOR - Powerful work: Slow but powerful ministry. Acts 1:8; Acts 4:33.

TRACTOR-TRAILOR - Large burden: Ministry; powerful and/or large work (truck size is often in proportion to the burden or size of the work).

MISCELLANEOUS DREAMS:

ANKLES - Faith: Weak ankles = weak faith; unsupported; undependable. Ezekiel 47:3.

ARM - Strength or weakness: Savior; deliverer; helper; aid; reaching out. Isaiah 52:10; Psalm 136:12.

BANK - Secure: Church; dependable; safe; saved; sure (as in “you can bank on it”); reserved in Heaven. Luke 19:23; Matthew 6:20.

BINOCULARS - Insight: Understanding; prophetic vision; future event. John 16:13; 2 Corinthians 3:13, 16.

BLEEDING - Wounded: Hurt, naturally or emotionally; dying spiritually; offended; gossip; unclean. Psalm 147:3; Proverbs 18:8.

BLOOD TRANSFUSION - Change: Regeneration; salvation; deliverance. Titus 3:5; Romans 12:2.

BRIDGE- Faith: Trial; way; joined. Genesis 32:22; 1 Corinthians 10:13.

BUTTER - Works: Doing (or not doing) the Word or will of God; deceptive motives; words; smooth. Psalm 55:21; Proverbs 30:33.

CALENDAR - Time: Date: event; appointment. Hosea 6:11.

CARDS - Facts: Honesty (as in “putting all your cards on the table”); truth; expose or reveal; dishonest; cheat; deceitful. Romans 12:17.

CARNIVAL - Worldly: Exhibitionism; divination; competition. Acts 16:16; Luke 21:34. **CHAIR** - Position: Seat of authority; rest. Esther 3:1; Revelations 13:2.

CHECK - Faith: The currency of the Kingdom of God; provision; trust.

The Prophetic Dimension

Hebrews 11:1; Mark 4:40.

CHOKING - Hinder: Stumbling over something (as in “that’s too much to swallow”); hatred or anger (as in “I could choke him!”) Mark 4:19.

CHRISTMAS- Gift: Season of rejoicing; spiritual gifts; a surprise; good will. Luke 11:13; 1 Corinthians 14:1.

CLOSET - Private: Personal, prayer; secret sin; hidden. Matthew 6:6; Luke 8:17.

COFFEE - Bitter or Stimulant: Repentance; reaping what one has sown; desire for revenge (bitter envying). Number 9:11; Job 13:26.

DITCH - Habit: Religious tradition; addition; lust; passion. Matthew 15:14; Psalm 7:15.

DOMINOES - Continuous: Chain reaction. Leviticus 26:37.

EARTHQUAKE- Upheaval: change (by crisis), repentance; trial; God’s judgment; disaster; trauma. Acts 16:26; Isaiah 29:6.

ECHO- Repetition: Gossip, accusation; voice of many; mocking. Luke 23:21.

EGG - Idea: new thought; plan; promise; potential. Luke 11:12; 1 Timothy 4:15.

FENCE - Barrier: Boundaries; obstacles; religious traditions; doctrines; inhibitions. Genesis 11:6; Jeremiah 15:20.

GARBAGE (DUMP) - Rejected: Hell; evil; vile; corruption. Mark 9:47-48; 1 Corinthians 9:27.

MOWED GRASS - Chastisement: Sickness; financial need or distress; emotional and mental depression or anguish. Amos 7:1-2; 1 Corinthians 11:30-32.

GRAVEYARD - Hidden: Past; curse; evil inheritance; hypocrisy; demon. Matthew 23:27; Luke 11:44.

GRAVEL PIT - Source: The Word of God; abundant supply. Deuteronomy 8:9; 2 Timothy 2:15.

Apostle Frequency Revelator

MUDDY ROAD - Flesh: Man's way; lust; passion; temptation; difficulty caused by the weakness of the flesh. Psalm 69:2; Isaiah 57:20.

IRONING - Correction: Change; sanctification; exhorting; teaching righteousness; God's discipline; pressure (from trials). Ephesians 5:27.

LADDER - Ascend or descend: Escape; enable; way; steps. Genesis 28:12-13; John 3:13.

LIPS - Words: Seduction; speech. Proverbs 7:21; Proverbs 10:19.

MAP - Directions: Word of God; correction; advice. Proverbs 6:23.

MICROPHONE - Voice: Authority; ministry; influence. Matthew 10:27.

MIRROR - Word or one's heart: God's Word; looking back; memory, past; vanity; Moses' Law. 1 Corinthians 13:12; Proverbs 27:19.

NEWSPAPER- Announcement: Important event; public exposure; news; gossip. Luke 8:17.

OVEN - Heart: heat of passion; imagination; meditation; judgment. Hosea 7:6; Psalm 21:9.

PAINT BRUSH - Covering: (house painter's brush: regeneration: remodel, renovate; love. Artist's Paint Brush: Illustrative; eloquent; humorous; articulate.) 1 Peter 4:8; Titus 3:5.

PARACHUTING- Leave: Bail out; escape; flee; saved. 2 Corinthians 6:17.

PERFUME - Seduction: Enticement; temptation; persuasion; deception. Proverbs 7:7, 10, 13; Ecclesiastes 10:1.

PIE - Whole: Business endeavors; part of the action. Luke 12:13.

PLAY - Worship: Idolatry; covetousness; true worship; spiritual warfare; strife; competition. Colossians 3:5; 1 Corinthians 9:24.

POSTAGE STAMP - Seal: Authority; authorizations; small or seemingly insignificant, but powerful. Esther 8:8; John 6:27.

RADIO - Unchangeable: Unbelief; unrelenting; contentious; unceasing; tradition. Proverbs 27:15.

The Prophetic Dimension

RAILROAD TRACK - Tradition: Unchanging; habit; stubborn; gospel. Mark 7:9, 13; Colossians 2:8.

RAPE - Violation: Abuse of authority; hate; desire for revenge; murder. 2 Samuel 13:12, 14-15; Deuteronomy 22:25-26.

REFRIGERATOR - Heart: Motive; attitude; stored in heart; harbor. Matthew 12:35; Mark 7:21-22.

ROCKING CHAIR - Old: Past, memories; medication; retirement; rest. Jeremiah 6:16.

ROLLER COASTER - Unstable: emotional instability; unfaithfulness; wavering; manic-depressive; depression; trials; excitement. Isaiah 40:4; James 1:6-8.

ROLLER SKATES- Speed: Fast; swift advancement or progress. Romans 9:28.

ROUND (shape) - Spiritual: (A round face, ring, building, etc.) Grace; mercy; compassion; forgiveness. Leviticus 19:27.

SEA COAST - Boundary: Flesh (which contains and limits the spirit of man); limitations; weights. Jeremiah 5:22; Jeremiah 47:6-7.

SHOVEL - Tongue: Prayer; confession; slander; dig; search; inquire. 2 Kings 3:16-17; Deuteronomy 23:13.

THE AUTHOR'S PROFILE

Frequency Revelator is an apostle, called by God through His grace to minister the Gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ to all the nations of the world. He is a television minister, lecturer and gifted author, whose writings are Holy Ghost breathings that unveil consistent streams of fresh revelations straight from the Throne Room of Heaven. He is the president, founder and vision bearer of Frequency Revelator Ministries (FRM), a worldwide multiracial ministry that encompasses a myriad of movements with divine visions such as Resurrection Embassy (*The Global Church*), Christ Resurrection Movement (CRM) (*a Global movement for raising the dead*), the Global Apostolic & Prophetic Network (GAP) (*a Network of apostles, prophets and fivefold ministers across the globe*), Revival For Southern Africa (REFOSA) (*a Regional power-packed vision for Southern Africa*) and the Global Destiny Publishing House (GDP) (*the Ministry's publishing company*). The primary vision of this global ministry is to propagate the resurrection power of Christ from the Throne Room of Heaven to the extreme ends of the world and to launch the world into the greater depths of the miraculous. It is for this reason that Frequency Revelator Ministries (FRM) drives divergent apostolic and prophetic ministry visions and spiritual programmes such as the Global School of Resurrection (GSR), Global Resurrection Centre (GRC), the Global Healing Centre (GHC), Global School of Miracles, Signs and Wonders (SMSW), Global School of Kingdom Millionaires (SKM), Global Campus Ministry as well as Resurrection Conferences, Seminars and Training Centers. To fulfil its global mandate of soul winning, the ministry spearheads the Heavens' Broadcasting Commission (HBC) on television, a strategic ministerial initiative that broadcasts ministry programmes via the Dead Raising Channel (*a.k.a Resurrection TV*) and other Christian Television networks around the world.

Presiding over a global network of apostolic and prophetic visions, Apostle Frequency Revelator considers universities, colleges, high schools and other centers of learning as critical in fulfilling God's purpose and reaching the world for Christ, especially in this end-time season. As a Signs and Wonders Movement, the ministry hosts training sessions at the Global School of

The Prophetic Dimension

Resurrection (GSR) which includes but not limited to, impartation and activation of the gifts of the Spirit, prophetic declaration and ministration, invocations of open visions, angelic encounters and Throne Room visitations, revelational teachings, coaching and mentorship as well as Holy Ghost ministerial training sessions on how to practically raise the dead. This global ministry is therefore characterized by a deep revelation of God's word accompanied by a practical demonstration of God's power through miracles, signs and wonders manifested in raising cripples from wheel chairs, opening the eyes of the blind, unlocking the speech of the dumb, blasting off the ears of the deaf and raising the dead, as a manifestation of the finished works of the cross by the Lord Jesus Christ. The ministry is also punctuated with a plethora of manifestations of the wealth of Heaven through miracle money, coupled with the golden rain of gold dust, silver stones, supernatural oil and a torrent of creative miracles such as the development of the original blue print of body parts on bodily territories where they previously did not exist, germination of hair on bald heads, weight loss and gain, as well as instantaneous healings from HIV/AIDS, cancer, diabetes and every manner of sickness and disease which doctors have declared as incurable.

The author has written a collection of 21 anointed books, which include *The Realm of Power to Raise the Dead*, *How to become a Kingdom Millionaire*, *Deeper Revelations of The Anointing*, *Practical Demonstrations of The Anointing*, *How to Operate in the Realm of the Miraculous*, *The Realm of Glory*, *Unveiling the Mystery of Miracle Money*, *New Revelations of Faith*, *A Divine Revelation of the Supernatural Realm*, *The Prophetic Move of the Holy Spirit in the Contemporary Global Arena*, *The Ministry of Angels in the World Today*, *Kingdom Spiritual Laws and Principles*, *Divine Rights and Privileges of a Believer*, *Keys to Unlocking the Supernatural*, *The Prophetic Dimension*, *The Dynamics of God's Word*, *The Practice of God's Presence*, *Times of Refreshing and Restoration*, *The Power of Praying in the Throne Room*, *The End Time Revelations of Jesus Christ and Rain of Revelations*, which is a daily devotional concordance comprising a yearly record of 365 fresh revelations straight from the Throne Room of God.

Apostle Frequency Revelator resides in South Africa and he is a graduate of Fort Hare University, where his ministry took off. However, as a global minister, his ministry incorporates prophecy, deliverance and miracle healing crusades in the United Kingdom (UK), Southern Africa, India, Australia, USA, Canada and a dense network of ministry visions that covers the rest of the world. As a custodian of God's resurrection power, the apostle has been given a divine mandate from Heaven to raise a new breed of Apostles, Prophets, Pastors, Evangelists, Teachers, Kingdom Millionaires and Miracle Workers (*Dead raisers*) who shall propagate the world with the gospel of the

Apostle Frequency Revelator

Lord Jesus Christ and practically demonstrate His resurrection power through miracles, signs and wonders manifested in raising people from the dead, thereby launching the world in to the greater depths of the miraculous. To that effect, a conducive platform is therefore enacted for global impartation, mentorship, training and equipping ministers of the gospel for the work of ministry. Notable is the realization that the ministry ushers a new wave of signs and wonders that catapults the Body of Christ into higher realms of glory in which raising the dead is a common occurrence and demonstrating the viscosity of the glory of God in a visible and tangible manner is the order of the day. Having been mightily used by God to raise the dead, in this book, *Apostle Frequency Revelator* presents a practical model of how one can tap into the realm of God's resurrection power to raise the dead, impact the nations of the world and usher an unprecedented avalanche of billions of souls into the Kingdom, Glory to Jesus! May His Name be gloried, praised and honored forever more!

AUTHOR'S CONTACT INFORMATION

To know more about the ministry of Apostle Frequency Revelator, his publications, revelational teachings, global seminars, ministry schools, ministry products and Global missions, contact:

Apostle Frequency Revelator

@ Resurrection Embassy

(The Global Church)

Powered by Christ Resurrection Movement (CRM)

(Contact us in South Africa, United Kingdom, USA, Germany, Canada, Australia, India, Holland & Other nations of the world).

As a Global Vision, The Ministry of Apostle Frequency Revelator is present in all the continents of the World. You may contact us from any part of the world so that we can refer you to the Resident Ministry Pastors and Associates in respective nations.

Our offices and those of the ministry's publishing company (Global Destiny Publishing House (GDP House), are ready to dispatch any books requested from any part of the world.

Email:

frequency.revelator@gmail.com

Cell phone:

+27622436745

+27797921646/ +27785416006

Website:

www.globaldestinypublishers.co.za

Apostle Frequency Revelator

Social Media Contacts:

The Author is also accessible on Social media via Facebook, twitter, instagram, YouTube, and other latest forms of social networks, as Apostle Frequency Revelator. For direct communication with the Apostle, you may invite him on Facebook and read his daily posts. You may also watch Apostle Frequency Revelator on the Dead Raising Channel a.k.a Resurrection TV and other Christian Television channels in your area.

Christian products:

You may also purchase DVDs, CDs, MP3s and possibly order all of the 21 anointed books published by Apostle Frequency Revelator, either as hard cover books or e-books. E-books are available on amazon.com, Baines & Nobles, create space, Kalahari.net and other e-book sites. You may also buy them directly from the author@ www.gdphouse.co.za. You may also request a collection of all powerful, revelational teachings by Apostle Frequency Revelator and we will promptly deliver them to you.

Ministry Networks & Partnerships:

If you want to partner with Apostle Frequency Revelator in executing this Global vision, partnership is available through divergent apostolic and prophetic ministry visions and spiritual programmes such as the Global School of Resurrection (GSR), Christ Resurrection Movement (CRM), Resurrection TV (a.k.a The Dead Raising Channel), the Global Apostolic & Prophetic Network (GAP), Global Resurrection Centre (GRC), the Global Healing Centre (GHC), Global School of Miracles, Signs and Wonders (SMSW), School of Kingdom Millionaires (SKM), Global Campus Ministry and other avenues. By partnering with Apostle Frequency Revelator, you are in a way joining hands with God's vision and thus setting yourself up for a life of increase, acceleration and superabundance.

ABOUT THE AUTHOR GLOBAL MISSIONS, PARTNERSHIPS & COLLABORATIONS:

If it happens that you are catapulted into a higher realm of prophetic accuracy following the reading of this book, please share your testimony with Apostle Frequency Revelator at the contacts above, so that you can strengthen other believers' faith in God all around the world. Your testimony will also be included in the next edition of this book.

If you want to invite Apostle Frequency Revelator to your church, city or community to come and spearhead Resurrection Seminars, Conferences, Dead Raising Training Sessions or conduct a Global School of Resurrection (GSR), whether in (Europe, Australia, Canada, USA, South America, Asia or Africa), you are welcome to do so.

If you want to start a Resurrection Centre or establish the Global School of Resurrection (GSR) in your church, city or community under this movement, you are also welcome to do so. We will be more than willing to send Copies of this book to whichever continent you live.

If you want your church or ministry to be part of the Christ Resurrection Movement (CRM) and join the bandwagon of raising the dead all around the world, you are welcome to be part of this Heaven-ordained commission.

If you want more copies of this book so that you can use them in your church for seminars, teachings, conferences, cell groups and global distribution, please don't hesitate to contact Apostle Frequency Revelator so that he can send the copies to whichever continent you are. Upon completion of this book, you may also visit www.amazon.com and under the "Book Review Section," write a brief review, commenting on how this book has impacted your life. This

is meant to encourage readership by other believers all around the world.

If you want to donate or give freely to advance this global vision, you may also do so via our ministry website (www.globaldestinypublishers.co.za) or contact us at the details provided above. If you need a spiritual covering, impartation or mentorship for your Church or ministry as led by the Holy Spirit, you are welcome to contact us and join the league of dead-raising pastors that we are already mentoring in all continents of the world.

If you have a burning message that you would like to share with the whole world and you would want Apostle Frequency Revelator to help you turn your divine ideas and revelations into script and publish your first book, don't hesitate to contact us and submit a draft of your manuscript at the Global Destiny Publishing House (www.globaldestinypublishers.co.za). We will thoroughly polish your script and turn it into an amazing book filled with Throne Room revelations that will impact millions across the globe, glory to Jesus!

The Lord Jesus Christ is coming back soon!